

# EXHIBIT A

113TH CONGRESS  
1st Session

}

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

}

REPORT  
113-44

---

---

TO ENACT TITLE 54, UNITED STATES CODE, “NATIONAL  
PARK SERVICE AND RELATED PROGRAMS”, AS A POSI-  
TIVE LAW TITLE

---

APRIL 19, 2013.—Referred to the House Calendar and ordered to be printed

---

Mr. GOODLATTE, from the Committee on the Judiciary,  
submitted the following

R E P O R T

[To accompany H.R. 1068]

[Including cost estimate of the Congressional Budget Office]

The Committee on the Judiciary, to whom was referred the bill  
(H.R. 1068) to enact title 54, United States Code, “National Park  
Service and Related Programs”, as positive law, having considered  
the same, report favorably thereon and recommend that the bill do  
pass.

CONTENTS

	Page
Purpose and Summary .....	2
Background and Need for the Legislation .....	2
Hearings .....	2
Committee Consideration .....	3
Committee Votes .....	3
Committee Oversight Findings .....	3
New Budget Authority and Tax Expenditures .....	3
Congressional Budget Office Cost Estimate .....	3
Duplication of Federal Programs .....	4
Disclosure of Directed Rule Makings .....	4
Performance Goals and Objectives .....	4
Advisory on Earmarks .....	4
Section-by-Section Analysis .....	4
Changes in Existing Law Made by the Bill, as Reported .....	5

### **Purpose and Summary**

H.R. 1068 gathers provisions relating to the National Park Service and related programs and restates these provisions as a new positive law title of the United States Code. The new title replaces the former provisions, which are repealed by the bill.

### **Background and Need for the Legislation**

Since the mid-19th century, numerous laws relating to the organization and management of the National Park System by the National Park Service have been enacted. The Service also is responsible for carrying out the Historic Sites, Buildings, and Antiquities Act, the National Historic Preservation Act, and other laws relating to protecting and preserving sites that illustrate America's history. These laws have been classified as part of title 16, United States Code, "Conservation", but are classified throughout title 16 rather than being in one distinct place in the title. Furthermore, as laws relating to the National Park System are amended and new laws are enacted that relate closely to these laws, the Code classifications have become cumbersome to use.

The bill gathers provisions relating to the National Park Service and related programs and restates these provisions as a new positive law title of the United States Code. The new positive law title replaces the former provisions, which are repealed by the bill.

The bill was prepared by the Office of the Law Revision Counsel as part of the Office's ongoing responsibility under section 205(c) of House Resolution No. 988, 93d Congress, as enacted into law by Public Law 93-554 (2 U.S.C. 285b), "[t]o prepare, and submit to the Committee on the Judiciary one title at a time, a complete compilation, restatement, and revision of the general and permanent laws of the United States".

H. R. 1950, a predecessor bill to H.R. 1068, was introduced in the 112th Congress by Chairman Smith and Ranking Member Conyers on May 23, 2011. When H.R. 1950 was introduced, Chairman Smith placed an introductory statement in the Congressional Record inviting interested parties to review the bill and submit comments to the Law Revision Counsel. A number of comments were received, and H.R. 1950 incorporated revisions made in light of those comments.

H.R. 1950 was ordered favorably reported by the Committee on July 10, 2012. H.R. 1950 passed the House on August 1, 2012, and was received in the Senate and referred to the Committee on the Judiciary on August 2, 2012. No further action was taken during the 112th Congress.

H.R. 1068 was introduced on March 12, 2013, by Chairman Goodlatte and Ranking Member Conyers. It incorporates changes based on laws enacted during the second session of the 112th Congress.

### **Hearings**

The Committee on the Judiciary held no hearings on H.R. 1068.

### **Committee Consideration**

On March 14, 2013, the Committee met in open session and ordered the bill H.R. 1068 favorably reported by a voice vote, a quorum being present.

### **Committee Votes**

In compliance with clause 3(b) of rule XIII of the Rules of the House of Representatives, the Committee advises that there were no recorded votes during the Committee's consideration of H.R. 1068.

### **Committee Oversight Findings**

In compliance with clause 3(c)(1) of rule XIII of the Rules of the House of Representatives, the Committee advises that the findings and recommendations of the Committee, based on oversight activities under clause 2(b)(1) of rule X of the Rules of the House of Representatives, are incorporated in the descriptive portions of this report.

### **New Budget Authority and Tax Expenditures**

Clause 3(c)(2) of rule XIII of the Rules of the House of Representatives is inapplicable because this legislation does not provide new budgetary authority or increased tax expenditures.

### **Congressional Budget Office Cost Estimate**

In compliance with clause 3(c)(3) of rule XIII of the Rules of the House of Representatives, the Committee sets forth, with respect to the bill, H.R. 1068, the following estimate and comparison prepared by the Director of the Congressional Budget Office under section 402 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974:

U.S. CONGRESS,  
CONGRESSIONAL BUDGET OFFICE,  
*Washington, DC, March 27, 2013.*

Hon. LAMAR SMITH, CHAIRMAN,  
*Committee on the Judiciary,*  
*House of Representatives, Washington, DC.*

DEAR MR. CHAIRMAN: The Congressional Budget Office has prepared the enclosed cost estimate for H.R. 1068, a bill to enact title 54, United States Code, "National Park Service and Related Programs," as positive law.

If you wish further details on this estimate, we will be pleased to provide them. The CBO staff contact is Martin von Gnechten, who can be reached at 226-2860.

Sincerely,

DOUGLAS W. ELMENDORF,  
DIRECTOR.

Enclosure

cc: Honorable John Conyers, Jr.  
Ranking Member

---

**H.R. 1068—A bill to enact title 54, United States Code, “National Park Service and Related Programs,” as positive law.**

As ordered reported by the House Committee on the Judiciary  
on March 14, 2013.

---

H.R. 1068 would make technical and conforming changes to establish title 54 of the United States Code as the sole title related to the National Park System. Information from the Office of Law Revision Counsel indicates that the bill would make no substantive changes to the law; therefore, CBO estimates that implementing H.R. 1068 would have no impact on the Federal budget. Enacting H.R. 1068 would not affect direct spending or revenues; therefore, pay-as-you-go procedures do not apply.

H.R. 1068 contains no intergovernmental or private-sector mandates as defined in the Unfunded Mandates Reform Act and would not affect the budgets of State, local, or tribal governments.

The CBO staff contact for this estimate is Martin von Gnechten. The estimate was approved by Theresa Gullo, Deputy Assistant Director for Budget Analysis.

**Duplication of Federal Programs**

No provision of H.R. 1068 establishes or reauthorizes a program of the Federal government known to be duplicative of another Federal program, a program that was included in any report from the Government Accountability Office to Congress pursuant to section 21 of Public Law 111–139, or a program related to a program identified in the most recent Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance.

**Disclosure of Directed Rule Makings**

The Committee estimates that H.R. 1068 specifically directs to be completed no specific rule makings within the meaning of 5 U.S.C. 551.

**Performance Goals and Objectives**

The Committee states that pursuant to clause 3(c)(4) of rule XIII of the Rules of the House of Representatives, H.R. 1068 will enact title 54, United States Code, “National Park Service and Related Areas”, as positive law.

**Advisory on Earmarks**

In accordance with clause 9 of rule XXI of the Rules of the House of Representatives, H.R. 1068 does not contain any congressional earmarks, limited tax benefits, or limited tariff benefits as defined in clause 9(e), 9(f), or 9(g) of Rule XXI.

**Section-by-Section Analysis**

The following discussion describes the bill as reported by the Committee.

*Sec. 1. Table of contents.* Section 1 sets forth the table of contents of the bill

*Sec. 2. Purpose; conformity with original intent.* Section 2 sets forth the purpose of the bill and states that the intent of the bill is to conform to the understood policy, intent, and purpose of Congress in the original enactment.

*Sec. 3. Enactment of title 54, United States Code.* Section 3 enacts title 54, United States Code, “National Park Service and Related Programs.”

*Sec. 4. Conforming amendments.* Section 4 makes conforming amendments required by the enactment of title 54, United States Code.

*Sec. 5. Conforming cross-references.* Section 5 makes conforming cross-references in laws classified to various titles of the United States Code required by the enactment of title 54, United States Code.

*Sec. 6. Transitional and savings provisions.* Section 6 sets forth transitional and savings provisions for the bill.

*Sec. 7. Repeals.* Section 7 repeals provisions replaced by the bill, along with unnecessary and obsolete provisions.

### **Changes in Existing Law Made by the Bill, as Reported**

In compliance with clause 3(e) of rule XIII of the Rules of the House of Representatives, changes in existing law made by the bill, H.R. 1068, as reported are shown as follows:

#### **DISPOSITION TABLE**

The table below shows a disposition for each section of the United States Code affected by the bill. In addition, with respect to provisions of law set out as notes in the United States Code, the table shows a disposition for each provision repealed by the bill.

Where the disposition column shows a title 54 citation, it means the provision of law classified to the former United States Code section is being restated and reenacted as part of title 54 by section 3 of the bill. The provision is also included in the Schedule of Laws Repealed in section 7 of the bill.

Where the disposition column shows “Repealed . . .”, it means the provision of law classified to the former United States Code section is being repealed by section 7 of the bill, without being restated and reenacted as part of title 54.

Where the disposition column shows “Not repealed but omitted from the text of title 54”, it means the provision of law classified to the former United States Code section is not being repealed or restated and reenacted as part of title 54 by the bill. After enactment of the bill, the Law Revision Counsel will determine whether the provision is to be editorially eliminated from the United States Code or reclassified to a new section or note. In any case, the provision will remain in force.

Disposition Table

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
16 U.S.C. 1 (1st sentence words before 1st comma) .....	54 U.S.C. 100301
16 U.S.C. 1 (1st sentence words after 1st comma, 2d through 5th sentences).	54 U.S.C. 100302
16 U.S.C. 1 (last sentence) .....	54 U.S.C. 100101

## Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
16 U.S.C. 1a .....	Previously repealed.
16 U.S.C. 1a-1 .....	54 U.S.C. 100101
16 U.S.C. 1a-2 (matter before (a)) .....	54 U.S.C. 100751, 100901, 100906, 101302, 101702, 101703, 102102
16 U.S.C. 1a-2(a) .....	54 U.S.C. 101302
16 U.S.C. 1a-2(b) .....	54 U.S.C. 101302
16 U.S.C. 1a-2(c) .....	54 U.S.C. 100906
16 U.S.C. 1a-2(d) .....	54 U.S.C. 101302
16 U.S.C. 1a-2(e) .....	54 U.S.C. 100901
16 U.S.C. 1a-2(f) .....	54 U.S.C. 100901
16 U.S.C. 1a-2(g) .....	54 U.S.C. 101702
16 U.S.C. 1a-2(h) .....	54 U.S.C. 100751
16 U.S.C. 1a-2(i) .....	54 U.S.C. 101302
16 U.S.C. 1a-2(j) .....	54 U.S.C. 101702
16 U.S.C. 1a-2(k) .....	54 U.S.C. 102102
16 U.S.C. 1a-2(l) .....	54 U.S.C. 101703
16 U.S.C. 1a-3 .....	54 U.S.C. 100754
16 U.S.C. 1a-4 .....	Repealed as obsolete. Provided that the uniform allowance for uniformed employees of the National Park Service may be up to \$400 annually. Superseded by 5 U.S.C. 5901(a), which provides a uniform allowance of \$400 for employees of each agency.
16 U.S.C. 1a-5 .....	54 U.S.C. 100507
16 U.S.C. 1a-6 .....	54 U.S.C. 102701
16 U.S.C. 1a-7(a) .....	Repealed as obsolete. Required the Secretary of the Interior to transmit to the Committee on Energy and National Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Natural Resources of the House of Representatives a detailed program for the development of facilities, structures, or buildings for each unit of the National Park System consistent with general management plans. Repealed as obsolete because of the termination of the reporting requirement with respect to Congress, effective May 15, 2000. See section 3003 of the Federal Reports Elimination and Sunset Act of 1995 (Pub. L. 104-66, 31 U.S.C. 1113 note) and page 110 of House Document No. 103-7.
16 U.S.C. 1a-7(b) .....	54 U.S.C. 100502
16 U.S.C. 1a-7a .....	54 U.S.C. 102702
16 U.S.C. 1a-7b (relating to National Park System) .....	54 U.S.C. 104906
16 U.S.C. 1a-7b (relating to National Wildlife Refuge System).	See § 4(d) of bill.
16 U.S.C. 1a-8(a) .....	54 U.S.C. 101301
16 U.S.C. 1a-8(b) .....	Previously repealed.
16 U.S.C. 1a-9 through 1a-11 .....	54 U.S.C. 100505
16 U.S.C. 1a-12, 1a-13 .....	54 U.S.C. 100506
16 U.S.C. 1a-14 .....	54 U.S.C. 100906
16 U.S.C. 1b (matter before (1)) .....	54 U.S.C. 100901, 101901, 102711
16 U.S.C. 1b(1) .....	54 U.S.C. 102711
16 U.S.C. 1b(2) .....	54 U.S.C. 100901
16 U.S.C. 1b(3) .....	Not repealed but omitted from the text of title 54. Provides for transportation of employees of Carlsbad Caverns National Park.
16 U.S.C. 1b(4) .....	54 U.S.C. 101901
16 U.S.C. 1b(5) through (8) .....	54 U.S.C. 100901
16 U.S.C. 1c(a) .....	54 U.S.C. 100501
16 U.S.C. 1c(b) .....	54 U.S.C. 100755
16 U.S.C. 1d .....	54 U.S.C. 103102
16 U.S.C. 1e .....	54 U.S.C. 102302
16 U.S.C. 1f .....	54 U.S.C. 101701
16 U.S.C. 1g .....	54 U.S.C. 101702
16 U.S.C. 1h .....	54 U.S.C. 103103
16 U.S.C. 1i .....	54 U.S.C. 101704
16 U.S.C. 1j(a) through (c) .....	54 U.S.C. 101702

## Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
16 U.S.C. 1j(d) .....	Repealed as unnecessary. Authorized to be appropriated sums necessary to carry out this section.
16 U.S.C. 2 .....	54 U.S.C. 100302
16 U.S.C. 3 (1st sentence words before “and any violation”)	54 U.S.C. 100751
16 U.S.C. 3 (1st sentence words after “National Park Service”).	See § 4(a)(1) of bill.
16 U.S.C. 3 (2d sentence) .....	54 U.S.C. 100753
16 U.S.C. 3 (3d sentence) .....	54 U.S.C. 100752
16 U.S.C. 3 (last sentence) .....	54 U.S.C. 102101
16 U.S.C. 3a .....	54 U.S.C. 103104
16 U.S.C. 3b .....	Repealed as obsolete. Provided that privileges, leases, and permits granted by the Secretary to use land to accommodate park visitors could have provided for the maintenance and repair of Government improvements by the grantee. The grant authority was repealed in 1998.
16 U.S.C. 4 .....	54 U.S.C. 100303
16 U.S.C. 5 .....	100902
16 U.S.C. 6 .....	54 U.S.C. 101101
16 U.S.C. 6a .....	Previously repealed.
16 U.S.C. 7 .....	Previously repealed.
16 U.S.C. 7a through 7e .....	54 U.S.C. 101501
16 U.S.C. 8 .....	54 U.S.C. 101511
16 U.S.C. 8–1 .....	Previously repealed.
16 U.S.C. 8a through 8c .....	54 U.S.C. 101511
16 U.S.C. 8d .....	Repealed as unnecessary. National monuments are included in the term “System unit”.
16 U.S.C. 8e, 8f .....	54 U.S.C. 101512
16 U.S.C. 9 .....	Previously repealed.
16 U.S.C. 9a .....	Repealed as unnecessary. Under 16 U.S.C. 3 (1st sentence), restated as section 100751(a) of the new title, the Secretary of the Interior may make such regulations as the Secretary considers necessary or proper for the use and management of System units and a criminal penalty is provided for a violation of those regulations.
16 U.S.C. 10 .....	Previously repealed.
16 U.S.C. 10a .....	Previously repealed.
16 U.S.C. 11 .....	54 U.S.C. 101303
16 U.S.C. 12 .....	54 U.S.C. 102712
16 U.S.C. 13 .....	54 U.S.C. 101303
16 U.S.C. 14 .....	Previously repealed.
16 U.S.C. 14a .....	Repealed as obsolete and unnecessary. Made appropriations available for the printing of cloth information and directional signs.
16 U.S.C. 14b through 14e .....	54 U.S.C. 103101
16 U.S.C. 15 .....	54 U.S.C. 103101
16 U.S.C. 16 .....	54 U.S.C. 104901
16 U.S.C. 17 .....	54 U.S.C. 101304
16 U.S.C. 17a .....	Previously repealed.
16 U.S.C. 17b .....	54 U.S.C. 104902
16 U.S.C. 17b–1 .....	Previously repealed.
16 U.S.C. 17c .....	54 U.S.C. 102712
16 U.S.C. 17d .....	Repealed as obsolete. Provided that section 543 of former title 31 should not be construed to prohibit the acceptance of traveler’s checks and other forms of money equivalent in payment of automobile license fees, etc. charged at national parks. Section 543 was repealed by section 5(b) of Public Law 97–258.
16 U.S.C. 17e .....	54 U.S.C. 104903
16 U.S.C. 17f through 17h .....	54 U.S.C. 101304
16 U.S.C. 17i .....	54 U.S.C. 104904
16 U.S.C. 17j .....	54 U.S.C. 101305



## Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
16 U.S.C. 17j–1 .....	Repealed as obsolete. Provision relating to travel expenses for attendance of National Park Service field employees at authorized meetings was last enacted as section 1 (proviso in paragraph headed “General expenses” under heading “NATIONAL PARK SERVICE”) of the Interior Department Appropriations Act, 1941 (ch. 395, 54 Stat. 445) and was not repeated in subsequent appropriation acts.
16 U.S.C. 17j–2(a) .....	Not repealed but omitted from the text of title 54. Authorizes appropriations for necessary protection of various system units.
16 U.S.C. 17j–2(b) through (g) .....	54 U.S.C. 103102
16 U.S.C. 17j–2(h) .....	Not repealed but omitted from the text of title 54. Authorizes appropriations for acquisition of rights-of-way and maintenance of a water supply line outside the boundaries of Mesa Verde National Park.
16 U.S.C. 17j–2(i), (j) .....	54 U.S.C. 103102
16 U.S.C. 17k through 17n .....	54 U.S.C. 100504
16 U.S.C. 17o(1) .....	Not repealed but omitted from the text of title 54. Provides purposes of this section.
16 U.S.C. 17o(2) .....	54 U.S.C. 101332
16 U.S.C. 17o(3) .....	54 U.S.C. 101333
16 U.S.C. 17o(4) .....	Repealed as obsolete. Required that a report detailing the results of revisions of housing criteria be submitted to the Committee on Resources of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate not later than 180 days after November 12, 1996.
16 U.S.C. 17o(5) .....	Repealed as obsolete. Provided that the Secretary undertake a review of existing Government-owned housing provided to employees of the National Park Service.
16 U.S.C. 17o(6) .....	54 U.S.C. 101334
16 U.S.C. 17o(7), (8) .....	54 U.S.C. 101335
16 U.S.C. 17o(9) .....	54 U.S.C. 101332
16 U.S.C. 17o(10) .....	54 U.S.C. 101336
16 U.S.C. 17o(11) .....	54 U.S.C. 101337
16 U.S.C. 17o(12) .....	54 U.S.C. 101339
16 U.S.C. 17o(13), (14) .....	54 U.S.C. 101340
16 U.S.C. 17o(15) .....	Repealed as obsolete. Provided that within 12 months after November 12, 1996, the Secretary shall conduct a study to determine the feasibility of providing eligible employees of the National Park Service with housing allowances rather than Government housing.
16 U.S.C. 17o(16) .....	Repealed as obsolete. Provided that within 18 months after November 12, 1996, the Secretary complete a study of the sale of Government quarters to a cooperative consisting of field employees.
16 U.S.C. 17o(17)(A), (B) .....	54 U.S.C. 101332
16 U.S.C. 17o(17)(C) .....	54 U.S.C. 101338
16 U.S.C. 17o(18) .....	54 U.S.C. 101338
16 U.S.C. 17o(19) .....	54 U.S.C. 101331
16 U.S.C. 18 .....	Transfer to 15 U.S.C. 1543
16 U.S.C. 18a .....	Transfer to 15 U.S.C. 1544
16 U.S.C. 18b .....	Transfer to 15 U.S.C. 1545
16 U.S.C. 18c .....	Transfer to 15 U.S.C. 1546
16 U.S.C. 18d .....	Transfer to 15 U.S.C. 1547
16 U.S.C. 18e .....	Previously repealed.
16 U.S.C. 18f (1st sentence) .....	54 U.S.C. 102501
16 U.S.C. 18f (less 1st sentence) .....	54 U.S.C. 102503
16 U.S.C. 18f–1 .....	Not repealed but omitted from text of title 54. Provides that the Secretary may exercise the authorities granted in 16 U.S.C. 18f in administration of the Department of the Interior Museum and may dispose of unnecessary or duplicate museum objects.
16 U.S.C. 18f–2(a) .....	54 U.S.C. 102503

## Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
16 U.S.C. 18f–2(b) .....	54 U.S.C. 102504
16 U.S.C. 18f–3(a) .....	Repealed as obsolete. Provided that authorities were available to the Secretary with regard to museum objects and collections under the administrative jurisdiction of the Secretary before November 12, 1996, as well as those acquired on or after November 12, 1996.
16 U.S.C. 18f–3(b) .....	54 U.S.C. 102502
16 U.S.C. 18g through 18j .....	54 U.S.C. 102301
16 U.S.C. 19 through 19c .....	Previously repealed.
16 U.S.C. 19d .....	Previously repealed.
16 U.S.C. 19e .....	54 U.S.C. 101111
16 U.S.C. 19f .....	54 U.S.C. 101112
16 U.S.C. 19g .....	54 U.S.C. 101113
16 U.S.C. 19h .....	54 U.S.C. 101114
16 U.S.C. 19i .....	54 U.S.C. 101115
16 U.S.C. 19j .....	54 U.S.C. 101116
16 U.S.C. 19k .....	54 U.S.C. 101117
16 U.S.C. 19l .....	54 U.S.C. 101118
16 U.S.C. 19m .....	54 U.S.C. 101119
16 U.S.C. 19n .....	Repealed as obsolete. Required the National Park Foundation to transmit to Congress an annual report of its proceedings and activities. Repealed as obsolete because of the termination of the reporting requirement with respect to Congress, effective May 15, 2000. See section 3003 of the Federal Reports Elimination and Sunset Act of 1995 (Pub. L. 104–66, 31 U.S.C. 1113 note) and page 204 of House Document No. 103–7.
16 U.S.C. 19o .....	54 U.S.C. 101120
16 U.S.C. 19aa through 19gg .....	Previously repealed.
16 U.S.C. 19jj .....	54 U.S.C. 100721
16 U.S.C. 19jj–1 .....	54 U.S.C. 100722
16 U.S.C. 19jj–2 .....	54 U.S.C. 100723
16 U.S.C. 19jj–3 .....	54 U.S.C. 100724
16 U.S.C. 19jj–4 .....	54 U.S.C. 100725
16 U.S.C. 20 through 20g .....	Previously repealed.
16 U.S.C. 79 .....	54 U.S.C. 100902
16 U.S.C. 411 .....	54 U.S.C. 103301
16 U.S.C. 412 .....	54 U.S.C. 103302
16 U.S.C. 413 .....	See § 4(a)(1) of bill.
16 U.S.C. 414 .....	See § 4(a)(1) of bill.
16 U.S.C. 415 .....	Previously repealed.
16 U.S.C. 416 .....	54 U.S.C. 103304
16 U.S.C. 417 .....	Repealed as obsolete. Authorized acceptance of donations of land for road or other purposes. It is considered obsolete by the Judge Advocate General. See J.A.G. 601.1, June 27, 1935.
16 U.S.C. 418 .....	Previously repealed.
16 U.S.C. 419 .....	Previously transferred to 16 U.S.C. 79.
16 U.S.C. 420 .....	Not repealed but omitted from the text of title 54. The 4th and last paragraphs under the heading “Improvement of the National Forests” under the heading “FOREST SERVICE” in the Act of March 4, 1911 (ch. 238, 36 Stat. 1253), was in part classified to section 420 because it concerned rights of way within or through national parks, military parks, or any other reservation. Beginning with the 2006 edition of the United States Code, the provisions will be consolidated and classified at 43 U.S.C. 961.
16 U.S.C. 421 .....	54 U.S.C. 103303
16 U.S.C. 431 .....	54 U.S.C. 320301
16 U.S.C. 431a .....	54 U.S.C. 320301
16 U.S.C. 432 (1st sentence) .....	54 U.S.C. 320302
16 U.S.C. 432 (last sentence) .....	54 U.S.C. 320303
16 U.S.C. 433 .....	See § 4(a)(1) of bill.
16 U.S.C. 451 .....	Previously repealed.

## Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
16 U.S.C. 451a .....	54 U.S.C. 104907
16 U.S.C. 452 .....	Repealed as unnecessary. Provided that all revenues of the national parks be covered into the Treasury to the credit of miscellaneous receipts. Unnecessary because 31 U.S.C. 3302(b) provides that an official or agent of the Government receiving money for the Government shall deposit the money in the Treasury.
16 U.S.C. 452a .....	54 U.S.C. 101102
16 U.S.C. 453 .....	Not repealed but omitted from the text of title 54. Provides for the acceptance for park purposes of land and rights-of-way near or adjacent to the Government national forest in western North Carolina.
16 U.S.C. 454 .....	Previously repealed.
16 U.S.C. 455 through 455c .....	54 U.S.C. 103306
16 U.S.C. 456 .....	Repealed as unnecessary because appropriations made for the administration, protection, and maintenance of national parks and national monuments include the authority that the appropriations shall be available for the expense of depositing public money, as required under 31 U.S.C. 3302(b).
16 U.S.C. 456a .....	54 U.S.C. 103101
16 U.S.C. 457 .....	See § 4(b)(1) of bill.
16 U.S.C. 458 .....	54 U.S.C. 103305
16 U.S.C. 458a .....	54 U.S.C. 104908
16 U.S.C. 460/ .....	54 U.S.C. 200101
16 U.S.C. 460/-1 .....	54 U.S.C. 200103
16 U.S.C. 460/-2 .....	54 U.S.C. 200104
16 U.S.C. 460/-3 .....	54 U.S.C. 200102
16 U.S.C. 460/-4 .....	Not repealed but omitted from the text of title 54. Provides purposes of this part.
16 U.S.C. 460/-5 .....	54 U.S.C. 200302
16 U.S.C. 460/-5a .....	Previously repealed.
16 U.S.C. 460/-6 .....	54 U.S.C. 200303
16 U.S.C. 460/-6a(a) through (g) .....	Previously repealed.
16 U.S.C. 460/-6a(h) .....	Previously repealed.
16 U.S.C. 460/-6a(i)(1)(A), (B) .....	Previously repealed.
16 U.S.C. 460/-6a(i)(1)(C) .....	54 U.S.C. 100904
16 U.S.C. 460/-6a(i)(2) through (4) .....	Previously repealed.
16 U.S.C. 460/-6a(j) through (n) .....	54 U.S.C. 100904
16 U.S.C. 460/-6b .....	Previously repealed.
16 U.S.C. 460/-6c .....	Outside scope of this codification. Authorizes the Secretary of Agriculture to charge admission or entrance fees at national monuments, national volcanic monuments, national scenic areas, and areas of concentrated public use administered by the Secretary and recreation fees at land administered by the Secretary in connection with the use of specialized outdoor recreation sites, equipment, services, and facilities.
16 U.S.C. 460/-6d (relating to the National Park Service) .....	54 U.S.C. 100905
16 U.S.C. 460/-6d (less National Park Service) .....	See § 4(c) of bill.
16 U.S.C. 460/-7 .....	54 U.S.C. 200304
16 U.S.C. 460/-8(b)(5) (last sentence) .....	54 U.S.C. 200301
16 U.S.C. 460/-8(less (b)(5) (last sentence)) .....	54 U.S.C. 200305
16 U.S.C. 460/-9(a), (b) .....	54 U.S.C. 200306
16 U.S.C. 460/-9(c) .....	54 U.S.C. 100506
16 U.S.C. 460/-10 .....	54 U.S.C. 200307
16 U.S.C. 460/-10a .....	54 U.S.C. 200308
16 U.S.C. 460/-10b .....	54 U.S.C. 200309
16 U.S.C. 460/-10c .....	Repealed as obsolete. Repealed provisions of law that prohibited collection of recreation fees or user charges or that restricted the expenditure of funds if the fees or charges were collected.

## Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
16 U.S.C. 460/-10d .....	Repealed as obsolete. Required the Secretary, within 1 year after September 28, 1976, to submit a report to the Committees on Interior and Insular Affairs of the Senate and House of Representatives on the needs, problems, and opportunities associated with urban recreation in highly populated areas.
16 U.S.C. 460/-10e .....	Repealed as obsolete. Created an advisory committee to review the opportunities for enhanced opportunities for water-based recreation, which was to submit a report to the President, the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate, and the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure and the Committee on Resources of the House of Representatives within 1 year from November 12, 1996.
16 U.S.C. 460/-11 .....	54 U.S.C. 200310
16 U.S.C. 460/-22(a), (b) .....	54 U.S.C. 102901
16 U.S.C. 460/-22(c) .....	54 U.S.C. 100903
16 U.S.C. 460/-22(d) .....	54 U.S.C. 102901
16 U.S.C. 461 .....	54 U.S.C. 320101
16 U.S.C. 462(a) through (k) (1st sentence) .....	54 U.S.C. 320102
16 U.S.C. 462(k) (last sentence) .....	See § 4(a)(1) of bill.
16 U.S.C. 463(a) through (f) .....	54 U.S.C. 102303
16 U.S.C. 463(g) .....	54 U.S.C. 102304
16 U.S.C. 464 .....	54 U.S.C. 320103
16 U.S.C. 465 .....	54 U.S.C. 320104
16 U.S.C. 466(a) .....	54 U.S.C. 320106
16 U.S.C. 466(b) .....	Repealed as obsolete. Provided that nothing in 16 U.S.C. 466 prohibited or limited the expenditure or obligation of funds appropriated prior to January 1, 1993.
16 U.S.C. 466(c) .....	Repealed as unnecessary. Authorized to be appropriated sums necessary to carry out sections 461 to 467.
16 U.S.C. 467 .....	Repealed as obsolete and unnecessary. Provided that the provisions of 16 U.S.C. 461 to 467 control if there is a conflict with another Act. The section only applied to laws enacted before August 21, 1935. In addition, it is a general rule that a later enacted law controls if there is a conflict.
16 U.S.C. 467a, 467a-1 .....	Previously repealed.
16 U.S.C. 467b(a) through (c) .....	54 U.S.C. 309101
16 U.S.C. 467b(d) .....	Repealed as unnecessary. Authorized to be appropriated sums necessary to carry out this section.
16 U.S.C. 468 .....	54 U.S.C. 312102
16 U.S.C. 468a .....	54 U.S.C. 312103
16 U.S.C. 468b .....	54 U.S.C. 312104
16 U.S.C. 468c .....	54 U.S.C. 312105
16 U.S.C. 468d .....	54 U.S.C. 312106.
16 U.S.C. 468e .....	Previously repealed.
16 U.S.C. 469 .....	Not repealed but omitted from the text of title 54. Provides purpose of 16 U.S.C. 469 to 469c-1.
16 U.S.C. 469a .....	54 U.S.C. 312505
16 U.S.C. 469a-1 .....	54 U.S.C. 312502
16 U.S.C. 469a-2 .....	54 U.S.C. 312503
16 U.S.C. 469a-3 .....	54 U.S.C. 312504
16 U.S.C. 469b .....	54 U.S.C. 312506
16 U.S.C. 469c .....	54 U.S.C. 312507
16 U.S.C. 469c-1 .....	54 U.S.C. 312501
16 U.S.C. 469c-2 .....	54 U.S.C. 312508
16 U.S.C. 469j(a) .....	54 U.S.C. 312302
16 U.S.C. 469j(b) .....	54 U.S.C. 312303
16 U.S.C. 469j(c) .....	54 U.S.C. 312304
16 U.S.C. 469j(d) through (f) .....	54 U.S.C. 312303
16 U.S.C. 469j(g) .....	54 U.S.C. 312304
16 U.S.C. 469j(h) .....	54 U.S.C. 312305
16 U.S.C. 469k .....	Previously repealed.

## Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
16 U.S.C. 469k–1(a) .....	Not repealed but omitted from the text of title 54. Provides purpose of this section.
16 U.S.C. 469k–1(b) .....	54 U.S.C. 308102
16 U.S.C. 469k–1(c)(1)(A) through (C) .....	54 U.S.C. 308103
16 U.S.C. 469k–1(c)(1)(D) .....	54 U.S.C. 308101
16 U.S.C. 469k–1(c)(2) through (6) .....	54 U.S.C. 308103
16 U.S.C. 469/(a) .....	Not repealed but omitted from the text of title 54. Provides findings for 16 U.S.C. 469/ to 469/–3.
16 U.S.C. 469/(b) .....	Not repealed but omitted from the text of title 54. Provides purposes of 16 U.S.C. 469/ to 469/–3.
16 U.S.C. 469/–1 .....	54 U.S.C. 308302
16 U.S.C. 469/–2 .....	54 U.S.C. 308303
16 U.S.C. 469/–3 .....	54 U.S.C. 308304
16 U.S.C. 469m(a) .....	Outside the scope of this codification. Section 7111(a) of the Omnibus Public Land Management Act of 2009 (Public Law 111–11, 123 Stat. 1199), which established the Votes for Women’s History Trail Route, is classified to 16 U.S.C. 410/–1.
16 U.S.C. 469m(b) .....	54 U.S.C. 308501
16 U.S.C. 469m(c) .....	54 U.S.C. 308502
16 U.S.C. 469n(a) .....	Not repealed but omitted from the text of title 54. Provides purpose of this section.
16 U.S.C. 469n(b) .....	54 U.S.C. 311101
16 U.S.C. 469n(c) .....	54 U.S.C. 311102
16 U.S.C. 469n(d) .....	54 U.S.C. 311103
16 U.S.C. 469n(e) .....	54 U.S.C. 311104
16 U.S.C. 469n(f) .....	54 U.S.C. 311105
16 U.S.C. 469o(a) .....	54 U.S.C. 308902
16 U.S.C. 469o(b) .....	54 U.S.C. 308901
16 U.S.C. 469o(c)(1) .....	54 U.S.C. 308902
16 U.S.C. 469o(c)(2) through (7) .....	54 U.S.C. 308903
16 U.S.C. 469o(d) .....	54 U.S.C. 308904
16 U.S.C. 469o(e) .....	54 U.S.C. 308905
16 U.S.C. 470(a) .....	Not repealed but omitted from the text of title 54. Provides short title of this subchapter.
16 U.S.C. 470(b) .....	Not repealed but omitted from the text of title 54. Provides findings for this subchapter.
16 U.S.C. 470–1 .....	54 U.S.C. 300101
16 U.S.C. 470a(a)(1)(A) (1st sentence) .....	54 U.S.C. 302101
16 U.S.C. 470a(a)(1)(A) (last sentence) .....	54 U.S.C. 302106
16 U.S.C. 470a(a)(1)(B) .....	54 U.S.C. 302102
16 U.S.C. 470a(a)(2) .....	54 U.S.C. 302103
16 U.S.C. 470a(a)(3) through (5) .....	54 U.S.C. 302104
16 U.S.C. 470a(a)(6) .....	54 U.S.C. 302105
16 U.S.C. 470a(a)(7) .....	54 U.S.C. 302107
16 U.S.C. 470a(a)(8) .....	54 U.S.C. 302108
16 U.S.C. 470a(b)(1) .....	54 U.S.C. 302301
16 U.S.C. 470a(b)(2) .....	54 U.S.C. 302302
16 U.S.C. 470a(b)(3) .....	54 U.S.C. 302303
16 U.S.C. 470a(b)(4) .....	54 U.S.C. 302304
16 U.S.C. 470a(b)(5) .....	Repealed as obsolete. Provided that any State historic preservation program in effect under prior authority of law could be treated as an approved program for purposes of 16 U.S.C. 470a(b) until the earlier of the date on which the Secretary approved a program submitted by the State under 16 U.S.C. 470a(b) or 3 years after December 12, 1992.
16 U.S.C. 470a(b)(6) .....	54 U.S.C. 302304
16 U.S.C. 470a(c)(1) (1st sentence) .....	54 U.S.C. 302502
16 U.S.C. 470a(c)(1) (2d, last sentences) .....	54 U.S.C. 302503
16 U.S.C. 470a(c)(2) .....	54 U.S.C. 302504
16 U.S.C. 470a(c)(3) .....	54 U.S.C. 302505
16 U.S.C. 470a(c)(4) .....	54 U.S.C. 302501
16 U.S.C. 470a(d)(1) .....	54 U.S.C. 302701
16 U.S.C. 470a(d)(2) .....	54 U.S.C. 302702

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
16 U.S.C. 470a(d)(3) .....	54 U.S.C. 302703
16 U.S.C. 470a(d)(4) .....	54 U.S.C. 302704
16 U.S.C. 470a(d)(5) .....	54 U.S.C. 302705
16 U.S.C. 470a(d)(6) .....	54 U.S.C. 302706
16 U.S.C. 470a(e)(1) .....	54 U.S.C. 302902
16 U.S.C. 470a(e)(2) .....	54 U.S.C. 302903
16 U.S.C. 470a(e)(3)(A) .....	54 U.S.C. 302904
16 U.S.C. 470a(e)(3)(B) .....	54 U.S.C. 302906
16 U.S.C. 470a(e)(3)(C) .....	54 U.S.C. 302904
16 U.S.C. 470a(e)(4) .....	54 U.S.C. 302905
16 U.S.C. 470a(e)(5) .....	54 U.S.C. 302907
16 U.S.C. 470a(e)(6) .....	54 U.S.C. 302908
16 U.S.C. 470a(f) .....	54 U.S.C. 302909
16 U.S.C. 470a(g), (h) .....	54 U.S.C. 306101
16 U.S.C. 470a(i) .....	54 U.S.C. 303902
16 U.S.C. 470a(j) .....	54 U.S.C. 303903
16 U.S.C. 470a-1 .....	54 U.S.C. 307101
16 U.S.C. 470a-2 .....	54 U.S.C. 307101
16 U.S.C. 470b(a) (1st sentence paragraph (1)) .....	54 U.S.C. 302901
16 U.S.C. 470b(a) (1st sentence paragraphs (2) through (6)) .....	54 U.S.C. 302902
16 U.S.C. 470b(a) (2d sentence) .....	54 U.S.C. 302902
16 U.S.C. 470b(a) (last sentence) .....	54 U.S.C. 302901
16 U.S.C. 470b(b) .....	54 U.S.C. 302902
16 U.S.C. 470b(c) .....	Previously repealed.
16 U.S.C. 470b(d) (relating to remaining cost of project) .....	54 U.S.C. 302902
16 U.S.C. 470b(d) (relating to availability) .....	54 U.S.C. 302901
16 U.S.C. 470b(e) .....	54 U.S.C. 302902
16 U.S.C. 470b-1 .....	54 U.S.C. 302903
16 U.S.C. 470c .....	54 U.S.C. 302902
16 U.S.C. 470d .....	54 U.S.C. 303901
16 U.S.C. 470e .....	54 U.S.C. 302910
16 U.S.C. 470f .....	54 U.S.C. 306108
16 U.S.C. 470g .....	54 U.S.C. 307104
16 U.S.C. 470h (1st paragraph) .....	54 U.S.C. 303101
16 U.S.C. 470h (last paragraph 1st sentence) .....	54 U.S.C. 303102
16 U.S.C. 470h (last paragraph last sentence) .....	54 U.S.C. 303103
16 U.S.C. 470h-1 .....	54 U.S.C. 307108
16 U.S.C. 470h-2(a)(1) .....	54 U.S.C. 306101
16 U.S.C. 470h-2(a)(2) .....	54 U.S.C. 306102
16 U.S.C. 470h-2(b) .....	54 U.S.C. 306103
16 U.S.C. 470h-2(c) .....	54 U.S.C. 306104
16 U.S.C. 470h-2(d) .....	54 U.S.C. 306105
16 U.S.C. 470h-2(e) .....	54 U.S.C. 306106
16 U.S.C. 470h-2(f) .....	54 U.S.C. 306107
16 U.S.C. 470h-2(g) .....	54 U.S.C. 306109
16 U.S.C. 470h-2(h) .....	54 U.S.C. 306110
16 U.S.C. 470h-2(i) .....	54 U.S.C. 306111
16 U.S.C. 470h-2(j) .....	54 U.S.C. 306112
16 U.S.C. 470h-2(k) .....	54 U.S.C. 306113
16 U.S.C. 470h-2(l) .....	54 U.S.C. 306114
16 U.S.C. 470h-3(a), (b) .....	54 U.S.C. 306121
16 U.S.C. 470h-3(c) .....	54 U.S.C. 306122
16 U.S.C. 470h-4 .....	54 U.S.C. 306131
16 U.S.C. 470h-5 .....	Repealed as obsolete. Provided that the Secretary study the suitability and feasibility of alternatives for controlling illegal interstate and international traffic in antiquities and not later than 18 months after October 30, 1992, submit to Congress a report detailing the Secretary's findings and recommendations from the study.
16 U.S.C. 470i .....	54 U.S.C. 304101
16 U.S.C. 470j .....	54 U.S.C. 304102
16 U.S.C. 470k .....	54 U.S.C. 304103
16 U.S.C. 470l .....	54 U.S.C. 304104
16 U.S.C. 470m .....	54 U.S.C. 304105
16 U.S.C. 470n .....	54 U.S.C. 304106

## Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
16 U.S.C. 470o .....	Repealed as obsolete. Provided that personnel, property, records, and unexpended balances of funds be transferred by the Department of the Interior to the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation within 60 days of the effective date of Public Law 94-422, which was approved on September 28, 1976.
16 U.S.C. 470p .....	54 U.S.C. 304105
16 U.S.C. 470q .....	54 U.S.C. 304105
16 U.S.C. 470r .....	54 U.S.C. 304107
16 U.S.C. 470s .....	54 U.S.C. 304108
16 U.S.C. 470t(a) (1st sentence) .....	54 U.S.C. 304109
16 U.S.C. 470t(a) (last sentence) .....	Repealed as unnecessary. Authorized to be appropriated amounts necessary to carry out this part.
16 U.S.C. 470t(b) .....	54 U.S.C. 304109
16 U.S.C. 470u .....	54 U.S.C. 304110
16 U.S.C. 470v .....	54 U.S.C. 304108
16 U.S.C. 470v-1 .....	54 U.S.C. 304111
16 U.S.C. 470v-2 .....	54 U.S.C. 304112
16 U.S.C. 470w(1) .....	54 U.S.C. 300301
16 U.S.C. 470w(2) .....	54 U.S.C. 300317
16 U.S.C. 470w(3) .....	54 U.S.C. 300310
16 U.S.C. 470w(4) .....	54 U.S.C. 300309
16 U.S.C. 470w(5) .....	54 U.S.C. 300308
16 U.S.C. 470w(6) .....	54 U.S.C. 300311
16 U.S.C. 470w(7) .....	54 U.S.C. 300320
16 U.S.C. 470w(8) .....	54 U.S.C. 300315
16 U.S.C. 470w(9) .....	54 U.S.C. 300304
16 U.S.C. 470w(10) .....	54 U.S.C. 300305
16 U.S.C. 470w(11) .....	54 U.S.C. 300316
16 U.S.C. 470w(12) .....	54 U.S.C. 300318
16 U.S.C. 470w(13) .....	54 U.S.C. 300307
16 U.S.C. 470w(14) .....	54 U.S.C. 300319
16 U.S.C. 470w(15) .....	54 U.S.C. 300302
16 U.S.C. 470w(16) .....	54 U.S.C. 300303
16 U.S.C. 470w(17) .....	54 U.S.C. 300313
16 U.S.C. 470w(18) .....	54 U.S.C. 300314
16 U.S.C. 470w-1 .....	54 U.S.C. 307106
16 U.S.C. 470w-2 .....	54 U.S.C. 307107
16 U.S.C. 470w-3 .....	54 U.S.C. 307103
16 U.S.C. 470w-4 .....	54 U.S.C. 307105
16 U.S.C. 470w-5(a) (1st sentence) .....	54 U.S.C. 305502
16 U.S.C. 470w-5(a) (last sentence) .....	54 U.S.C. 305503
16 U.S.C. 470w-5(b) .....	54 U.S.C. 305502
16 U.S.C. 470w-5(c) .....	54 U.S.C. 305504
16 U.S.C. 470w-5(d) .....	Repealed as obsolete. Provided for the renovation of the site on which the National Museum for the Building Arts is located.
16 U.S.C. 470w-5(e) .....	54 U.S.C. 305505
16 U.S.C. 470w-5(f) .....	54 U.S.C. 305501
16 U.S.C. 470w-6 .....	54 U.S.C. 307102
16 U.S.C. 470w-7(a) .....	54 U.S.C. 305102
16 U.S.C. 470w-7(b) .....	54 U.S.C. 305103
16 U.S.C. 470w-7(c) .....	54 U.S.C. 305104
16 U.S.C. 470w-7(d) .....	54 U.S.C. 305105
16 U.S.C. 470w-7(e) .....	54 U.S.C. 305101
16 U.S.C. 470w-8 .....	54 U.S.C. 305106
16 U.S.C. 470x .....	Not repealed but omitted from the text of title 54. Provides findings for this part.
16 U.S.C. 470x-1 .....	54 U.S.C. 305301
16 U.S.C. 470x-2 .....	54 U.S.C. 305302
16 U.S.C. 470x-3 .....	54 U.S.C. 305303
16 U.S.C. 470x-4 .....	54 U.S.C. 305304
16 U.S.C. 470x-5 .....	54 U.S.C. 305305
16 U.S.C. 470x-6 .....	54 U.S.C. 305306
16 U.S.C. 1901 .....	54 U.S.C. 100731

## Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
16 U.S.C. 1902 .....	54 U.S.C. 100732
16 U.S.C. 1903 .....	Repealed as obsolete. Provided for a 4-year cessation of certain mining operations within the boundaries of Death Valley National Monument, Mount McKinley National Park, and Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument, subject to exceptions.
16 U.S.C. 1904 .....	Repealed as obsolete. Provided for the inapplicability of requirements for annual expenditures on mining claims to mining operations during the 4-year period under 16 U.S.C. 1903.
16 U.S.C. 1905 .....	Repealed as obsolete. Provided that within 2 years the Secretary of the Interior determine the validity of unpatented mining claims within Glacier Bay National Monument, Death Valley and Organ Pipe Cactus National Monuments, and Mount McKinley National Park, submit to Congress recommendations for acquisition of valid claims, and study and submit to Congress recommendations for modifications of the existing boundaries of Death Valley National Monument and Glacier Bay National Monument.
16 U.S.C. 1906 .....	Repealed as obsolete. Provided that within 4 years the Secretary determine the validity of unpatented mining claims within Crater Lake National Park, Coronado National Memorial, and Glacier Bay National Monument and submit to Congress recommendations for acquisition of valid claims.
16 U.S.C. 1907 .....	54 U.S.C. 100733
16 U.S.C. 1908(a) .....	54 U.S.C. 100734
16 U.S.C. 1908(b) .....	Repealed as obsolete. Provided that within 2 years the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation report to Congress on effects of surface mining activities on natural and historical landmarks, including recommendations for protective legislation.
16 U.S.C. 1909 .....	Repealed as unnecessary. Provisions are severable unless otherwise stated.
16 U.S.C. 1910 .....	54 U.S.C. 100735
16 U.S.C. 1911 .....	54 U.S.C. 100736
16 U.S.C. 1912(a) through (c) .....	54 U.S.C. 100737
16 U.S.C. 1912(d) .....	See § 4(a)(1) of bill.
16 U.S.C. 2301 .....	Not repealed but omitted from the text of title 54. Provides findings for and purposes of this chapter.
16 U.S.C. 2302 .....	54 U.S.C. 101521
16 U.S.C. 2303 .....	54 U.S.C. 101522
16 U.S.C. 2304 .....	54 U.S.C. 101523
16 U.S.C. 2305 .....	Repealed as obsolete. Required the Secretary to submit to Congress, within 3 years after August 15, 1978, a report on the preservation of natural resource values within units of the National Park System through access alternatives and on transportation projects for units of the System.
16 U.S.C. 2306 .....	Repealed as obsolete. Authorized appropriations for fiscal years 1979 to 1981.
16 U.S.C. 2501 .....	Not repealed but omitted from the text of title 54. Provides findings for this chapter.
16 U.S.C. 2502 .....	Not repealed but omitted from the text of title 54. Provides purpose of this chapter.
16 U.S.C. 2503 .....	54 U.S.C. 200501
16 U.S.C. 2504 .....	54 U.S.C. 200502
16 U.S.C. 2505 .....	54 U.S.C. 200503
16 U.S.C. 2506 .....	54 U.S.C. 200504
16 U.S.C. 2507 .....	54 U.S.C. 200505
16 U.S.C. 2508 .....	54 U.S.C. 200506
16 U.S.C. 2509 .....	54 U.S.C. 200507
16 U.S.C. 2510 .....	54 U.S.C. 200508
16 U.S.C. 2511 .....	54 U.S.C. 200509
16 U.S.C. 2512(a) (1st paragraph) .....	54 U.S.C. 200511



## Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
16 U.S.C. 2512(a) (last paragraph) .....	54 U.S.C. 200510
16 U.S.C. 2512(b) .....	54 U.S.C. 200511
16 U.S.C. 2513 .....	54 U.S.C. 200511
16 U.S.C. 2514 .....	Repealed as obsolete. Provided that within 90 days of the expiration of this authority, the Secretary report to Congress on the overall impact of the program. The program originally was to run for 5 years and be a short-term project but the limitations were removed in 1994.
16 U.S.C. 5401 .....	Not repealed but omitted from the text of title 54. Provides findings for the National Maritime Heritage Act of 1994 (Pub. L. 103–451, 108 Stat. 4769).
16 U.S.C. 5402 .....	54 U.S.C. 308701
16 U.S.C. 5403 .....	54 U.S.C. 308703
16 U.S.C. 5404 .....	Repealed as obsolete. Established a National Maritime Heritage Grants Advisory Committee. The Committee terminated on September 30, 2000.
16 U.S.C. 5405 .....	54 U.S.C. 308704
16 U.S.C. 5406 .....	54 U.S.C. 308702
16 U.S.C. 5407 .....	54 U.S.C. 308706
16 U.S.C. 5408 .....	54 U.S.C. 308707
16 U.S.C. 5409 .....	54 U.S.C. 308705
16 U.S.C. 5901 .....	Repealed as unnecessary. Provided definition of “Secretary”. Unnecessary because of the definition of “Secretary” in section 100102 of the new title.
16 U.S.C. 5911 .....	54 U.S.C. 100701
16 U.S.C. 5912 .....	54 U.S.C. 101321
16 U.S.C. 5913 .....	54 U.S.C. 101322
16 U.S.C. 5914 .....	54 U.S.C. 100503
16 U.S.C. 5931 .....	Not repealed but omitted from the text of title 54. Provides purposes of this subchapter.
16 U.S.C. 5932 .....	54 U.S.C. 100702
16 U.S.C. 5933(a) .....	54 U.S.C. 100703
16 U.S.C. 5953(b) .....	Repealed as obsolete. Provided that within one year after November 13, 1998, the Secretary report on progress in the establishment of a comprehensive network of such college- and university-based cooperative study units as will provide full geographic and topical coverage for research on the resources contained in System units and their larger regions.
16 U.S.C. 5934 .....	54 U.S.C. 100704
16 U.S.C. 5935 .....	54 U.S.C. 100705
16 U.S.C. 5936 .....	54 U.S.C. 100706
16 U.S.C. 5937 .....	54 U.S.C. 100707
16 U.S.C. 5951 .....	54 U.S.C. 101912
16 U.S.C. 5952(1) through (7)(B) .....	54 U.S.C. 101913
16 U.S.C. 5952(7)(C) .....	54 U.S.C. 101911
16 U.S.C. 5952(7)(D) through (11) .....	54 U.S.C. 101913
16 U.S.C. 5953 .....	54 U.S.C. 101914
16 U.S.C. 5954(a) through (e) .....	54 U.S.C. 101915
16 U.S.C. 5954(f) .....	Repealed as obsolete. Provided that not later than 7 years after November 13, 1998, the Secretary submit a report on the concession program.
16 U.S.C. 5954 note .....	54 U.S.C. 101915
16 U.S.C. 5955 .....	54 U.S.C. 101916
16 U.S.C. 5956 .....	54 U.S.C. 101917
16 U.S.C. 5957 .....	54 U.S.C. 101918
16 U.S.C. 5958 .....	54 U.S.C. 101919
16 U.S.C. 5959 .....	54 U.S.C. 101920
16 U.S.C. 5960 .....	54 U.S.C. 101921
16 U.S.C. 5961(a) .....	54 U.S.C. 101524
16 U.S.C. 5961(b) .....	Repealed as obsolete. Provided that with respect to a service contract for the provision solely of transportation services at Zion National Park, the Secretary could obligate the expenditure of fees received in fiscal year 2002 under 16 U.S.C. 5981 before the fees were received.

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
16 U.S.C. 5962 .....	54 U.S.C. 101922
16 U.S.C. 5963 .....	54 U.S.C. 101923
16 U.S.C. 5964 .....	54 U.S.C. 101924
16 U.S.C. 5965 .....	54 U.S.C. 101926
16 U.S.C. 5966 .....	54 U.S.C. 101925
16 U.S.C. 5981 .....	54 U.S.C. 101531
16 U.S.C. 5982 .....	Previously repealed.
16 U.S.C. 5991 through 5995 .....	Previously repealed.
16 U.S.C. 6011 .....	Repealed as obsolete. Required the Secretary to submit to the Committees on Energy and Natural Resources and Appropriations of the Senate and the Committees on Resources and Appropriations of the House of Representatives, not later than one year after November 13, 1998, a report on law enforcement programs of the National Park Service.

## STANDARD CHANGES

References to the Committee on Resources of the House of Representatives are changed to refer to the Committee on Natural Resources of the House of Representatives on authority of Rule X(1)(I) of the Rules of the House of Representatives, adopted by House Resolution No. 6 (110th Congress, January 5, 2007).

Where the words “Committee on Natural Resources” previously were treated as referring to the Committee on Resources of the House of Representatives by section 1(a) of Public Law 104–14 (2 U.S.C. prec. 21), the words “Committee on Natural Resources” are retained on authority of Rule X(1)(I) of the Rules of the House of Representatives, adopted by House Resolution No. 6 (110th Congress, January 5, 2007).

The word “shall” is substituted for “is authorized and directed to” to eliminate unnecessary words, for clarity, and for consistency in the title.

The word “may” is substituted for “is authorized to”, “is empowered to”, or words of like import to eliminate unnecessary words, for clarity, and for consistency in the title.

The words “in his discretion” or words of like import modifying the word “may” are omitted as unnecessary.

The word “includes” is substituted for “includes, but is not limited to”, “includes among other things”, or words of like import to eliminate unnecessary words, for clarity, and for consistency in the title, because “includes” is used only in the sense of inclusion and not in any sense of limitation or exclusion. When a sense of limitation or exclusion is intended, the words “only includes” are used.

The word “ensure” is substituted for “assure” or “insure” as necessary for consistency in the title.

The word “such” is replaced, where appropriate, by “the” or “that” or by the term to which it refers for clarity, for consistency in the title, and to conform to standard English usage.

The word “that” is substituted for “which” where used as a relative pronoun for consistency in the title and to conform to standard English usage.

The word “regulation” is substituted for “rule” where used to mean “regulation” for consistency in the title.

The word “regulations” is substituted for “rules and regulations” or words of like import, except where the word “rule” is intended to mean something other than a regulation, to eliminate unnecessary words.

The word “person” is substituted for “person, corporation, or company” or words of like import to eliminate unnecessary words. See 1 U.S.C. 1.

The word “consider” is substituted for “deem” except where it is used to express a legal fiction, for consistency in the title.

Definitions of the term “Secretary” are omitted as unnecessary because of the definition of that term in 54 U.S.C. 100102.

## SECTION-BY-SECTION EXPLANATION

### SECTION 1—TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section 1 of the bill provides a table of contents for the Act.

### SECTION 2—PURPOSE; CONFORMITY WITH ORIGINAL INTENT

Section 2(a) of the bill provides that the purpose is to codify certain existing laws relating to the National Park Service and related programs as a positive law title of the United States Code.

Section 2(b) of the bill provides a statement of intent with respect to the codification of existing law (see “Conformity With Original Intent” above).

### SECTION 3—ENACTMENT OF TITLE 54, UNITED STATES CODE

Section 3 of the bill enacts title 54, United States Code. For each section of title 54, the source provision citations, along with any revision notes, are set out below.

## TITLE 54—NATIONAL PARK SERVICE AND RELATED PROGRAMS

### Subtitle I—National Park System

#### Division A—Establishment and General Administration

Chap.	Sec.
1001. General Provisions .....	100101
1003. Establishment, Directors, and Other Employees .....	100301
1005. Areas of National Park System .....	100501
1007. Resource Management .....	100701
1009. Administration .....	100901
1011. Donations .....	101101
1013. Employees .....	101301
1015. Transportation .....	101501

1017. Financial Agreements .....	101701
1019. Concessions and Commercial Use Authorizations .....	101901
1021. Privileges and Leases .....	102101
1023. Programs and Organizations .....	102301
1025. Museums .....	102501
1027. Law Enforcement and Emergency Assistance .....	102701
1029. Land Transfers .....	102901
1031. Appropriations and Accounting .....	103101
1033. National Military Parks .....	103301
1035 through 1047 .....	Reserved
1049. Miscellaneous .....	104901

**Division B—System Units and Related Areas—Reserved**

**Subtitle II—Outdoor Recreation Programs**

2001. Coordination of Programs .....	200101
2003. Land and Water Conservation Fund .....	200301
2005. Urban Park and Recreation Recovery Program .....	200501

**Subtitle III—National Preservation Programs**

**Division A—Historic Preservation**

**Subdivision 1—General Provisions**

3001. Policy .....	300101
3003. Definitions .....	300301

**Subdivision 2—Historic Preservation Program**

3021. National Register of Historic Places .....	302101
3023. State Historic Preservation Programs .....	302301
3025. Certification of Local Governments .....	302501
3027. Historic Preservation Programs and Authorities for Indian Tribes and Native Hawaiian Organizations .....	302701
3029. Grants .....	302901
3031. Historic Preservation Fund .....	303101
3033 Through 3037 .....	Reserved
3039. Miscellaneous .....	303901

**Subdivision 3—Advisory Council on Historic Preservation**

3041. Advisory Council on Historic Preservation .....	304101
---	--------

**Subdivision 4—Other Organizations and Programs**

3051. Historic Light Station Preservation .....	305101
3053. National Center for Preservation Technology and Training .....	305301
3055. National Building Museum. ....	305501

**Subdivision 5—Federal Agency Historic Preservation Responsibilities**

3061. Program Responsibilities and Authorities ..... 306101

**Subdivision 6—Miscellaneous**

3071. Miscellaneous ..... 307101

**Division B—Organizations and Programs****Subdivision 1—Administered by National Park Service**

3081. American Battlefield Protection Program ..... 308101

3083. National Underground Railroad Network to Freedom ..... 308301

3085. National Women’s Rights History Project ..... 308501

3087. National Maritime Heritage ..... 308701

3089. Save America’s Treasures Program ..... 308901

3091. Commemoration of Former Presidents ..... 309101

**Subdivision 2—Administered Jointly With National Park Service**

3111. Preserve America Program ..... 311101

**Subdivision 3—Administered by Other Than National Park Service**

3121. National Trust for Historic Preservation in the United States ..... 312101

3123. Commission for the Preservation of America’s Heritage Abroad ..... 312301

3125. Preservation of Historical and Archeological Data ..... 312501

**Division C—American Antiquities**

3201. Policy and Administrative Provisions ..... 320101

3203. Monuments, Ruins, Sites, and Objects of Antiquity ..... 320301

**Subtitle I—National Park System****Division A—Establishment and General Administration****Chapter 1001—General Provisions**

Sec.

100101. Findings and purpose.

100102. Definitions.

**SECTION 100101**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100101(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 1 (last sentence)	Aug. 25, 1916, ch. 408, § 1 (last sentence), 39 Stat. 535.
100101(b)(1) .....	16 U.S.C. 1a–1 (1st sentence)	Pub. L. 91–383, § 1, Aug. 18, 1970, 84 Stat. 825; Pub. L. 95–250, title I, § 101(b), Mar. 27, 1978, 92 Stat. 166.
100101(b)(2) .....	16 U.S.C. 1a–1 (2d, last sentences)	

In subsection (a), the words “Secretary, acting through the Director of the National Park Service” are substituted for “service thus established” to reflect the transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior to the Secretary by sections 1 and 2 of Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1950 (5 U.S.C. App.) while keeping the responsibility for promoting and regulating the use of the National Park System with the Director of the National Park Service.

In subsection (b)(1)(D), the words “this division” are substituted for “this Act” for clarity. The purpose of the Act of August 18, 1970 (known as the National Park System General Authorities Act) (Public Law 91–383, 84 Stat. 825), was to update and clarify the law with respect to the various units of the National Park System by enlarging the application of existing general statutes so that they apply uniformly to the administration of the various types of parklands within the national park system. See H. Rept. 91–1265 (91st Cong., 2d Sess.). However, section 2(b) of that Act, rather than being enacted as a new provision of law, amended section 2 of the Act of August 8, 1953 (ch. 384, 67 Stat. 496), and would not be included in the reference to “this Act” in section 1 of the Act of August 18, 1970. The revised subsection translates the reference to “this Act” to carry out the intent of the Act of August 18, 1970.

## SECTION 100102

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100102 .....	no source.	

The term “System unit” is added because various laws relating to the National Park Service apply to any area of land or water administered by the Secretary through the Service regardless of the terms used in those laws. See section 100501 of the revised title.

## Chapter 1003—Establishment, Directors, and Other Employees

Sec.

100301. Establishment and purpose.  
100302. Directors and other employees.  
100303. Effect on other laws.

## SECTION 100301

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100301 .....	16 U.S.C. 1 (1st sentence words before 1st comma)	Aug. 25, 1916, ch. 408, § 1 (1st sentence words before 1st comma), 39 Stat. 535.

## SECTION 100302

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100302(a)(1) .....	16 U.S.C. 1 (1st sentence words after 1st comma)	Aug. 25, 1916, ch. 408, § 1 (1st sentence words after 1st comma, 2d to 4th sentences), 39 Stat. 535; Pub. L. 104–333, div. I, title VIII, § 814(e)(1), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4196.
100302(a)(2) .....	16 U.S.C. 1 (2d sentence)	

## SECTION 100302—CONTINUED

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100302(a)(3) .....	16 U.S.C. 2	Aug. 25, 1916, ch. 408, § 2, 39 Stat. 535.
100302(b) .....	16 U.S.C. 1 (3d, 4th sentences)	
100302(c) .....	16 U.S.C. 1 (5th sentence)	Aug. 25, 1916, ch. 408, § 1 (5th sentence), 39 Stat. 535.

In subsection (a)(3), the words “of the Hot Springs Reservation in the State of Arkansas” [changed to “Hot Springs National Park” because of section 1 of the Act of March 4, 1921 (ch. 161, 41 Stat. 1407)] in section 2 of the Act of August 25, 1916 (known as the National Park Service Organic Act) (ch. 408, 39 Stat. 535) are omitted as unnecessary.

Subsection (c) is substituted for the 5th sentence of section 1 of the Act of August 25, 1916 (known as the National Park Service Organic Act) (ch. 408, 39 Stat. 535), to eliminate unnecessary words and because the pay of employees is fixed pursuant to chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5.

## SECTION 100303

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100303 .....	16 U.S.C. 4	Aug. 25, 1916, ch. 408, § 4, 39 Stat. 536.

## Chapter 1005—Areas of National Park System

Sec.

- 100501. Areas included in System.
- 100502. General management plans.
- 100503. Five-year strategic plans.
- 100504. Study and planning of park, parkway, and recreational-area facilities.
- 100505. Periodic review of System.
- 100506. Boundary changes to System units.
- 100507. Additional areas for System.

## SECTION 100501

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100501 .....	16 U.S.C. 1c(a)	Aug. 8, 1953, ch. 384, § 2(a), 67 Stat. 496; Pub. L. 91–383, § 2(b), Aug. 18, 1970, 84 Stat. 826.

The words “now or hereafter” are omitted as obsolete.

## SECTION 100502

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100502 .....	16 U.S.C. 1a–7(b)	Pub. L. 91–383, § 12, as added Pub. L. 94–458, § 2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 95–625, title VI, § 604(3), (4), Nov. 10, 1978, 92 Stat. 3518, 3519; Pub. L. 103–437, § 6(c), Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4583; Pub. L. 105–391, title IV, § 415(b)(2), Nov. 13, 1998, 112 Stat. 3515.

## 23

## SECTION 100503

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100503 .....	16 U.S.C. 5914	Pub. L. 105–391, title I, § 104, Nov. 13, 1998, 112 Stat. 3499.

## SECTION 100504

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100504(a)(1) .....	16 U.S.C. 17n	June 23, 1936, ch. 735, 49 Stat. 1894; Aug. 1, 1956, ch. 852, § 6, 70 Stat. 908.
100504(a)(2), (3) ..	16 U.S.C. 17k	
100504(a)(4) .....	16 U.S.C. 17l	
100504(b) .....	16 U.S.C. 17m	

## SECTION 100505

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100505(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 1a–9	Pub. L. 101–628, title XII, §§ 1213–1215, Nov. 28, 1990, 104 Stat. 4507; Pub. L. 103–437, § 6(d)(2), Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4583.
100505(b) .....	16 U.S.C. 1a–10	
100505(c) .....	16 U.S.C. 1a–11	

In subsection (a), the text of 16 U.S.C. 1a–9 (last sentence) is omitted as obsolete.

## SECTION 100506

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100506(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 1a–12	Pub. L. 101–628, title XII, §§ 1216, 1217, Nov. 28, 1990, 104 Stat. 4508.
100506(b) .....	16 U.S.C. 1a–13	
100506(c) .....	16 U.S.C. 460l–9(c)	

In subsection (a), before paragraph (1), the word “maintain” is substituted for “Within one year after November 28, 1990 . . . develop” to eliminate obsolete words. In paragraph (3), the reference to paragraph (c) in 16 U.S.C. 1a–12 is treated as a reference to 16 U.S.C. 1a–11(c) for clarity.

In subsection (b), before paragraph (1), the words “after November 28, 1990” are omitted as obsolete.



## SECTION 100507

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100507(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 1a–5(a) (1st sentence)	Pub. L. 91–383, § 8, as added Pub. L. 94–458, § 2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1940; Pub. L. 95–625, title VI, § 604(1), Nov. 10, 1978, 92 Stat. 3518; Pub. L. 96–199, title I, § 104, Mar. 5, 1980, 94 Stat. 68; Pub. L. 96–344, § 8, Sept. 8, 1980, 94 Stat. 1135; Pub. L. 103–437, § 6(b), Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4583; Pub. L. 104–333, div. I, title VIII, § 814(d)(1)(I), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4196; Pub. L. 105–391, title III, § 303, Nov. 13, 1998, 112 Stat. 3501.
100507(b)(1), (2) ..	16 U.S.C. 1a–5(b)(1), (2)	
100507(b)(3) .....	16 U.S.C. 1a–5(a) (2d sentence)	
100507(b)(4) through (6).	16 U.S.C. 1a–5(b)(3) through (5)	
100507(c) .....	16 U.S.C. 1a–5(c)	
100507(d) .....	16 U.S.C. 1a–5(e)	
100507(e), (f) .....	16 U.S.C. 1a–5(a) (3d, last sentences)	
100507(g) .....	16 U.S.C. 1a–5(d)	
100507(h) .....	16 U.S.C. 1a–5(f)	

In subsection (b)(3), the words “after November 13, 1998” are omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (b)(5), the cross-reference is limited to the applicable provisions of Public Law 91–383 as restated in the revised title.

## Chapter 1007—Resource Management

### Subchapter I—System Resource Inventory and Management Sec.

- 100701. Protection, interpretation, and research in System.
- 100702. Research mandate.
- 100703. Cooperative agreements.
- 100704. Inventory and monitoring program.
- 100705. Availability of System units for scientific study.
- 100706. Integration of study results into management decisions.
- 100707. Confidentiality of information.

### Subchapter II—System Unit Resource Protection

- 100721. Definitions.
- 100722. Liability.
- 100723. Actions.
- 100724. Use of recovered amounts.
- 100725. Donations.

### Subchapter III—Mining Activity Within System Units

- 100731. Findings and declaration of policy.
- 100732. Preservation and management of System units by Secretary; promulgation of regulations.
- 100733. Recordation of mining claims; publication of notice.
- 100734. Report on finding or notification of potential damage to natural and historical landmarks.
- 100735. Civil actions for just compensation by mining claim holders.
- 100736. Acquisition of land by Secretary.
- 100737. Financial disclosure by officer or employee of Secretary.

### Subchapter IV—Administration

- 100751. Regulations.
- 100752. Destruction of animals and plant life.
- 100753. Advisory committees.
- 100754. Relinquishment of legislative jurisdiction.
- 100755. Applicability of other laws.

**Subchapter I—System Resource Inventory and Management****SECTION 100701**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100701 .....	16 U.S.C. 5911	Pub. L. 105–391, title I, § 101, Nov. 13, 1998, 112 Stat. 3498.

**SECTION 100702**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100702 .....	16 U.S.C. 5932	Pub. L. 105–391, title II, § 202, Nov. 13, 1998, 112 Stat. 3499.

**SECTION 100703**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100703 .....	16 U.S.C. 5933(a)	Pub. L. 105–391, title II, § 203(a), Nov. 13, 1998, 112 Stat. 3500.

**SECTION 100704**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100704 .....	16 U.S.C. 5934	Pub. L. 105–391, title II, § 204, Nov. 13, 1998, 112 Stat. 3500.

**SECTION 100705**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100705 .....	16 U.S.C. 5935	Pub. L. 105–391, title II, § 205, Nov. 13, 1998, 112 Stat. 3500.

**SECTION 100706**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100706 .....	16 U.S.C. 5936	Pub. L. 105–391, title II, § 206, Nov. 13, 1998, 112 Stat. 3500.

**SECTION 100707**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100707 .....	16 U.S.C. 5937	Pub. L. 105–391, title II, § 207, Nov. 13, 1998, 112 Stat. 3501.

**Subchapter II—System Unit Resource Protection****SECTION 100721**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100721 .....	16 U.S.C. 19jj	Pub. L. 101–337, § 1, July 27, 1990, 104 Stat. 379; Pub. L. 104–333, div. I, title VIII, § 814(h)(1), (2), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4199.

In this section, the text of 16 U.S.C. 19jj(a) is omitted as unnecessary. The text of 16 U.S.C. 19jj(e) is omitted because the term

“regimen” is not used in the revised title. The text of 16 U.S.C. 19jj(g) is omitted because a marine or aquatic park system resource is a kind of park system resource.

## SECTION 100722

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100722 .....	16 U.S.C. 19jj-1	Pub. L. 101-337, § 2, July 27, 1990, 104 Stat. 379; Pub. L. 104-333, div. I, title VIII, § 814(h)(3), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4199; Pub. L. 106-176, title I, § 120(c), Mar. 10, 2000, 114 Stat. 29.

## SECTION 100723

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100723 .....	16 U.S.C. 19jj-2	Pub. L. 101-337, § 3, July 27, 1990, 104 Stat. 380.

In this section, the words “destruction, loss, or injury” are substituted for “damage” in subsection (a) and for “damages” in subsection (b) for consistency in the new chapter and to distinguish destruction, loss, or injury from damages recovered in a civil action.

In subsection (a), the words “response action” are substituted for “response costs” the 1st time the words appear for clarity and consistency in the new chapter.

## SECTION 100724

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100724 .....	16 U.S.C. 19jj-3	Pub. L. 101-337, § 4, July 27, 1990, 104 Stat. 380; Pub. L. 103-437, § 6(d)(3), Nov. 12, 1994, 108 Stat. 4583.

Section 4(d) of the Act of July 27, 1990 (Public Law 101-337, 104 Stat. 380), is omitted as obsolete. See section 3003 of the Federal Reports Elimination and Sunset Act of 1995 (Public Land 104-66, 31 U.S.C. 1113 note) and page 111 of House Document No. 103-7.

In subsection (a), before paragraph (1), the words “destruction, loss, or injury to” are substituted for “damage to” for consistency in the new chapter and to distinguish destruction, loss, or injury from damages recovered in a civil action.

In subsection (b), the words “the General Fund of the United States” are omitted as unnecessary.

## SECTION 100725

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100725 .....	16 U.S.C. 19jj-4	Pub. L. 101-337, § 5, July 27, 1990, 104 Stat. 381.

**Subchapter III—Mining Activity Within System Units****SECTION 100731**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100731 .....	16 U.S.C. 1901	Pub. L. 94–429, § 1, Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1342.

In paragraph (1), the words “in recent years” are omitted as obsolete.

In paragraph (2), the words “in certain areas of the National Park System, surface disturbances from mineral development should be temporarily halted while Congress determines whether or not to acquire any valid mineral rights which may exist in such areas” are omitted as obsolete.

**SECTION 100732**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100732 .....	16 U.S.C. 1902	Pub. L. 94–429, § 2, Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1342.

The word “valid” is omitted for clarity because regulations apply to the exercise of mining claim rights before they are determined to be valid. The word “existing” is omitted as obsolete.

**SECTION 100733**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100733 .....	16 U.S.C. 1907	Pub. L. 94–429, § 8, Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1343.

The section is substituted for the source provision to eliminate obsolete words. The words “in existence on September 28, 1976” are added for clarity to show that the provision applies only to System units that were part of the System on that date.

**SECTION 100734**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100734 .....	16 U.S.C. 1908(a)	Pub. L. 94–429, § 9(a), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1343.

**SECTION 100735**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100735 .....	16 U.S.C. 1910	Pub. L. 94–429, § 11, Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1344; Pub. L. 98–620, title IV, § 402(21), 98 Stat. 3358.

**SECTION 100736**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100736 .....	16 U.S.C. 1911	Pub. L. 94–429, § 12, Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1344.

## SECTION 100737

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100737(a) through (c).	16 U.S.C. 1912(a) through (c)	Pub. L. 94–429, § 13(a) through (c), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1344.
100737(d) .....	no source	

In subsection (a), the words “beginning on February 1, 1977” are omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (b), the words “act within ninety days after September 28, 1976” are omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (c), the words “the Department of the Interior” are substituted for “such agency” for clarity.

Subsection (d) is added for informational purposes.

**Subchapter IV—Administration**

## SECTION 100751

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100751(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 3 (1st sentence words before “and any violation”)	Aug. 25, 1916, ch. 408, § 3 (1st sentence words before “and any violation”), 39 Stat. 535.
100751(b) .....	16 U.S.C. 1a–2(a) (matter before (a)) 16 U.S.C. 1a–2(h)	Pub. L. 91–383, § 3 (matter before (a)), Aug. 18, 1970, 84 Stat. 826. Pub. L. 91–383, § 3(h), as added Pub. L. 94–458, § 1(2), Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1939; Pub. L. 106–176, title I, § 118(2), (3), Mar. 10, 2000, 114 Stat. 28.
100751(c) .....	no source	

In subsection (b), the words “In order to facilitate the administration of the national park system” and “and enforce” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “under subsection (a)” are added for clarity to show that a regulation under subsection (b) is a special type of regulation under subsection (a) so that a violation of a regulation under subsection (b) is subject to a criminal penalty under 18 U.S.C. 1865.

Subsection (c) is added for informational purposes.

## SECTION 100752

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100752 .....	16 U.S.C. 3 (3d sentence)	Aug. 25, 1916, ch. 408, § 3 (3d sentence), 39 Stat. 535.

## SECTION 100753

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100753 .....	16 U.S.C. 3 (2d sentence)	Aug. 25, 1916, ch. 408, § 3 (2d sentence), 39 Stat. 535.

## SECTION 100754

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100754 .....	16 U.S.C. 1a–3	Pub. L. 91–383, § 6, as added Pub. L. 94–458, § 2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1939; Pub. L. 103–437, § 6(a)(1), Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4583.

In this section, the words “territory (including a possession)” are substituted for “territory, or possession” the 1st time the words appear for clarity, because a possession is a category of territory, that is, one that has very little local autonomy. In subsequent instances, the word “territory” is used in an equivalent sense. The word “Commonwealth” is omitted as being included in “territory (including a possession)”.

## SECTION 100755

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100755 .....	16 U.S.C. 1c(b)	Aug. 8, 1953, ch. 384, § 2(b), 67 Stat. 496; Pub. L. 91–383, § 2(b), Aug. 18, 1970, 84 Stat. 826.

In subsection (a), the words “reference in such Act” are interpreted to mean “reference in such Acts” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(1), the words “relating to donation of land and money”, “relating to roads and trails”, “relating to approach roads to national monuments”, “relating to conveyance of roads to States”, “relating to acquisitions of inholdings”, and “relating to aid to visitors in emergencies” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “the Act of March 3, 1905 (33 Stat. 873; 16 U.S.C. 10), relating to arrests” are omitted because the Act was repealed by section 10(a)(2) of the Act of August 18, 1970 (known as the National Park System General Authorities Act) (Public Law 91–383), as added by section 2 of the Act of October 7, 1976 (Public Law 94–458, 90 Stat. 1941). The words “relating to services or other accommodations for the public, emergency supplies and services to concessioners, acceptability of travelers checks, care and removal of indigents” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “the Act of October 9, 1965 (79 Stat. 696; 16 U.S.C. 20–20g), relating to concessions” are omitted because the Act was repealed by section 415(a) of the National Parks Omnibus Management Act of 1998 (Public Law 105–391, 112 Stat. 3515).

In subsection (b)(2), the words “relating to rights of way” are omitted as unnecessary.

Subsection (b)(3) is added for clarity because many of the laws that established a System unit provided that the Secretary, in addition to administering the unit in accordance with the Act of August 25, 1916 (16 U.S.C. 1, 3, 3, and 4) and with laws generally applicable to System units, administer the unit in accordance with the Act of August 21, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 461 to 467).

## Chapter 1009—Administration

Sec.

- 100901. Authority of Secretary to carry out certain activities.
- 100902. Rights of way for public utilities and power and communication facilities.
- 100903. Solid waste disposal operations.
- 100904. Admission and special recreation use fees.
- 100905. Commercial filming.
- 100906. Advisory committees.

## SECTION 100901

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100901(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 1a–2 (matter before (a))	Pub. L. 91–383, § 3 (matter before (a)), Aug. 18, 1970, 84 Stat. 826.
	16 U.S.C. 1b (matter before (1))	Aug. 8, 1953, ch. 384, § 1 (matter before (1)), (2), (5) through (8), 67 Stat. 495, 496; Pub. L. 91–383, § 2(a), Aug. 18, 1970, 84 Stat. 826.
100901(b) .....	16 U.S.C. 1a–2(e)	Pub. L. 91–383, § 3(e), Aug. 18, 1970, 84 Stat. 827; Pub. L. 94–458, § 1(1), Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1939; Pub. L. 106–176, title I, § 118(2), (3), Mar. 10, 2000, 114 Stat. 28.
100901(c) .....	16 U.S.C. 1a–2(f)	Pub. L. 91–383, § 3(f), Aug. 18, 1970, 84 Stat. 827; Pub. L. 106–176, title I, § 118(2), (3), Mar. 10, 2000, 114 Stat. 28.
100901(d) .....	16 U.S.C. 1b(2)	
100901(e) through (h).	16 U.S.C. 1b(5) through (8)	

In subsection (a), the words “and he may use applicable appropriations for the aforesaid system for the following purposes” in 16 U.S.C. 1b (matter before (1)) are omitted as unnecessary

## SECTION 100902

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100902(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 79	Feb. 15, 1901, ch.372 (relating to System units), 31 Stat. 790.
100902(b) .....	16 U.S.C. 5	Mar. 4, 1911, ch. 2238 (4th and last paragraphs (relating to System units) under heading “IMPROVEMENT OF THE NATIONAL FOREST” under heading “FOREST SERVICE”), 36 Stat. 1253; May 27, 1952, ch. 338, 66 Stat. 95.

In subsection (a), the text of 16 U.S.C. 79 (2d proviso) is omitted as obsolete because title 65 of the Revised States of the United States was repealed by section 1 of the Act of July 16, 1947 (ch. 256, 61 Stat. 327).

In subsection (a)(1), the words “and the Yosemite, Sequoia, and General Grant national parks, California” are omitted as unnecessary because “other reservations” encompasses all System units.

The inclusion of paragraphs (4) and (5) of subsection (a) do not have any effect on rights of way under subsection (b).

In subsection (a)(4), the words “or his successor in his discretion” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b), the text of 16 U.S.C. 5 (last paragraph) is omitted as obsolete. The word “Secretary” is substituted for “the head of the department having jurisdiction over the lands” and “chief officer of the department under whose supervision or control such reservation falls” because the portion of the Act of March 4, 1911 (ch. 238, 36 Stat. 1253) classified to 16 U.S.C. 5 relates only to System units

## SECTION 100903

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100903 .....	16 U.S.C. 460l–22(c)	Pub. L. 90–401, § 5(c), as added Pub. L. 98–506, § 2, Oct. 19, 1984, 98 Stat. 2338.

## SECTION 100904

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100904(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 460l–6a(i)(1)(C)	Pub. L. 88–578, title I, § 4(i)(1)(C), as added Pub. L. 105–327, § 1, Oct. 30, 1998, 112 Stat. 3055; Pub. L. 108–447, div. J, title VIII, § 813(a), Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3390, as amended Pub. L. 109–54, title I, § 132, Aug. 2, 2005, 119 Stat. 526.
100904(b) through (e).	16 U.S.C. 460l–6a(j) through (m)	Pub. L. 88–578, title I, § 4(j) through (m), as added Pub. L. 100–203, title V, § 5201(c), Dec. 22, 1987, 101 Stat. 1330–265.
100904(f) .....	16 U.S.C. 460l–6a(n)	Pub. L. 88–578, title I, § 4(n), as added Pub. L. 103–66, title X, § 10002(c), Aug. 10, 1993, 107 Stat. 404.

In subsection (c), the word “Secretary” is substituted for “head of the collecting agency”, “head of the agency”, “collecting agency”, and “agency”, and the words “System units” are substituted for “designated areas” and “areas”, because the source provisions apply only to the National Park Service.

In subsection (d)(2), the words “into the special account referred to in subsection (i) of this section” are omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (e), the words “under subsection (a) of this section” are omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (f)(1), the words “by October 1, 1993” are omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (f)(4)(B), the words “subchapter II of chapter 1019 of this title” are substituted for “the Act of October 9, 1965 (16 U.S.C. 20–20g) entitled ‘An Act relating to the establishment of concession policies in the areas administered by the National Park Service and for other purposes’” because section 415 of the National Park Service Concessions Management Improvement Act of 1998 (Public Law 105–391, 112 Stat. 3515) repealed the Act of October 9, 1965, which was classified as 16 U.S.C. 20 to 20g, and enacted similar provisions, which are restated as subchapter II of chapter 1019 of the new title.

## SECTION 100905

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100905 .....	16 U.S.C. 460l–6d (relating to the National Park Service)	Pub. L. 106–206, § 1 (relating to the National Park Service), May 26, 2000, 114 Stat. 314.

In subsection (e)(1), the words “in accordance with the formula and purposes established for the Recreational Fee Demonstration Program (Public Law 104–134)” are omitted as obsolete because the Program was repealed by section 813(b) of the Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Act (Public Law 108–447, 118 Stat. 3390).

## SECTION 100906

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100906(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 1a–2 (matter before (a), (c) (words before comma)	Pub. L. 91–383, § 3 (matter before (a)), (c), Aug. 18, 1970, 84 Stat. 826; Pub. L. 106–176, title I, § 118(2), (3), Mar. 10, 2000, 114 Stat. 28.
100906(b), (c) .....	16 U.S.C. 1a–14	Pub. L. 102–525, title III, § 301, Oct. 26, 1992, 106 Stat. 3441.



## SECTION 100906—CONTINUED

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
100906(d) .....	16 U.S.C. 1a–2(c) (words after comma)	

**Chapter 1011—Donations**

## Subchapter I—Authority of Secretary

Sec.

101101. Authority to accept land, rights-of-way, buildings, other property, and money.

101102. Authority to accept and use funds to consolidate Federal land ownership.

## Subchapter II—National Park Foundation

101111. Purpose and establishment of Foundation.

101112. Board.

101113. Gifts, devises, or bequests.

101114. Disposition of property or income.

101115. Corporate succession and powers and duties acting as trustee; personal liability for malfeasance.

101116. Corporate powers.

101117. Authority of Board.

101118. Tax exemptions; contributions toward costs of local government; contributions, gifts, or transfers to or for use of United States.

101119. Liability of United States.

101120. Promotion of local fundraising support.

**Subchapter I—Authority of Secretary**

## SECTION 101101

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101101 .....	16 U.S.C. 6	June 5, 1920, ch. 235, § 1 (2d undesignated par. under heading “NATIONAL PARKS”), 41 Stat. 917.

## SECTION 101102

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101102 .....	16 U.S.C. 452a	Aug. 31, 1954, ch. 1163, 68 Stat. 1037.

In subsection (b), the words “not more than \$500,000” are substituted for “such funds as may be necessary” and the text of 16 U.S.C. 45a (proviso) to eliminate unnecessary words.

**Subchapter II—National Park Foundation**

## SECTION 101111

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101111 .....	16 U.S.C. 19e	Pub. L. 90–209, § 1, Dec. 18, 1967, 81 Stat. 656.

## SECTION 101112

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101112 .....	16 U.S.C. 19f	Pub. L. 90–209, § 2, Dec. 18, 1967, 81 Stat. 656.

In this section, the text of 16 U.S.C. 19f (2d and last sentences in last sentences) is omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (a), the words “ex officio” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b), the words “whose initial terms shall be staggered to assure continuity of administration. Thereafter” are omitted as obsolete.

## SECTION 101113

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101113(a)(1) .....	16 U.S.C. 19g (1st sentence words before proviso)	Pub. L. 90–209, § 3, Dec. 18, 1967, 81 Stat. 656.
101113(a)(2) .....	16 U.S.C. 19g (last sentence)	
101113(b) .....	16 U.S.C. 19g (1st sentence proviso)	
101113(c) .....	16 U.S.C. 19g (2d sentence)	

In subsection (c), the words “among other things” are omitted as unnecessary.

## SECTION 101114

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101114 .....	16 U.S.C. 19h	Pub. L. 90–209, § 4, Dec. 18, 1967, 81 Stat. 656; Pub. L. 106–176, title III, § 305, Mar. 10, 2000, 114 Stat. 33.

## SECTION 101115

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101115 .....	16 U.S.C. 19i	Pub. L. 90–209, § 5, Dec. 18, 1967, 81 Stat. 657.

## SECTION 101116

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101116 .....	16 U.S.C. 19j	Pub. L. 90–209, § 6, Dec. 18, 1967, 81 Stat. 657.

## SECTION 101117

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101117 .....	16 U.S.C. 19k	Pub. L. 90–209, § 7, Dec. 18, 1967, 81 Stat. 657.

## SECTION 101118

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101118 .....	16 U.S.C. 19l	Pub. L. 90–209, § 8, Dec. 18, 1967, 81 Stat. 657.

In subsection (b), the words “in the discretion of its directors” are omitted as unnecessary.

## SECTION 101119

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101119 .....	16 U.S.C. 19m	Pub. L. 90–209, § 9, Dec. 18, 1967, 81 Stat. 657.

## SECTION 101120

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101120 .....	16 U.S.C. 19o	Pub. L. 90–209, § 11, as added Pub. L. 105–391, title VII, § 701, Nov. 13, 1998, 112 Stat. 3520.

**Chapter 1013—Employees**

## Subchapter I—General Provisions

Sec.

- 101301. Maintenance management system.
- 101302. Authority of Secretary to carry out certain activities.
- 101303. Medical attention for employees.
- 101304. Personal equipment and property.
- 101305. Travel expenses of System employees and dependents of deceased employees.

## Subchapter II—Service Career Development, Training, and Management

- 101321. Service employee training.
- 101322. Management development and training.

## Subchapter III—Housing Improvement

- 101331. Definitions.
- 101332. General authority of Secretary.
- 101333. Criteria for providing housing.
- 101334. Authorization for housing agreements.
- 101335. Housing programs.
- 101336. Contracts for the management of field employee quarters.
- 101337. Leasing of seasonal employee quarters.
- 101338. General leasing provisions.
- 101339. Assessment and priority listing.
- 101340. Use of funds.

**Subchapter I—General Provisions**

## SECTION 101301

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101301 .....	16 U.S.C. 1a–8(a)	Pub. L. 98–540, § 4(a), Oct. 24, 1984, 98 Stat. 2719; Pub. L. 103–437, § 6(d)(1), Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4583.

## SECTION 101302

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101302(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 1a–2 (matter before (a))	Pub. L. 91–383, § 3 (matter before (a)), Aug. 18, 1970, 84 Stat. 826.
101302(b) .....	16 U.S.C. 1a–2(a)	Pub. L. 91–383, § 3(a), (b), (d), Aug. 18, 1970, 84 Stat. 826, 827; Pub. L. 106–176, title I, § 118(2), (3), Mar. 10, 2000, 114 Stat. 28.
101302(c) .....	16 U.S.C. 1a–2(b)	
101302(d) .....	16 U.S.C. 1a–2(d)	
101302(e) .....	16 U.S.C. 1a–2(i)	Pub. L. 91–383, § 3(i), as added Pub. L. 94–458, § 1(2), Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1939; Pub. L. 106–176, title I, § 118(2), (4), Mar. 10, 2000, 114 Stat. 28.

## 35

## SECTION 101303

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101303(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 11	May 10, 1926, ch. 277, § 1 (last undesignated par. under heading “NATIONAL PARKS”), 44 Stat. 491.
101303(b) .....	16 U.S.C. 13	July 3, 1926, ch. 792, § 2, 44 Stat. 900.

## SECTION 101304

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101304(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 17	May 26, 1930, ch. 324, §§ 1, 7 to 9, 46 Stat. 381, 382.
101304(b) .....	16 U.S.C. 17f	
101304(c) .....	16 U.S.C. 17g	
101304(d) .....	16 U.S.C. 17h	

## SECTION 101305

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101305 .....	16 U.S.C. 17j	May 26, 1930, ch. 324, § 11, 46 Stat. 383; Pub. L. 91–383, § 5, as added Pub. L. 94–458, § 2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1939.

### Subchapter II—Service Career Development, Training, and Management

## SECTION 101321

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101321 .....	16 U.S.C. 5912	Pub. L. 105–391, title I, § 102, Nov. 13, 1998, 112 Stat. 3498.

## SECTION 101322

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101322 .....	16 U.S.C. 5913	Pub. L. 105–391, title I, § 103, Nov. 13, 1998, 112 Stat. 3498.

The word “maintain” is substituted for “Within 2 years after November 13, 1998 . . . develop” to eliminate obsolete words.

### Subchapter III—Housing Improvement

## SECTION 101331

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101331 .....	16 U.S.C. 17o(19)	Pub. L. 104–333, div. I, title VIII, § 814(a)(19), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4194.

The text of 16 U.S.C. 17o(19)(B) is omitted because the term “land management agency” is not used.

## 36

## SECTION 101332

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101332(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 17o(2)	Pub. L. 104–333, div. I, title VIII, § 814(a)(2), (17)(A), (B), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4190, 4193.
101332(b) .....	16 U.S.C. 17o(9)	Pub. L. 104–333, div. I, title VIII, § 814(a)(9), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4191; Pub. L. 106–176, title I, § 120(a)(1)(C), Mar. 10, 2000, 114 Stat. 28.
101332(c) .....	16 U.S.C. 17o(17)(A)	
101332(d) .....	16 U.S.C. 17o(17)(B)	

In subsection (a)(2), the words “or lease” are omitted to distinguish between leasing property and renting employee housing.

## SECTION 101333

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101333 .....	16 U.S.C. 17o(3)	Pub. L. 104–333, div. I, title VIII, § 814(a)(3), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4190.

The words “The Secretary shall maintain” are substituted for “On November 12, 1996, the Secretary shall review and revise the existing”, and the word “existing” is omitted, to eliminate obsolete words.

## SECTION 101334

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101334 .....	16 U.S.C. 17o(6)	Pub. L. 104–333, div. I, title VIII, § 814(a)(6), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4191; Pub. L. 106–176, title I, § 120(a)(1)(A), Mar. 10, 2000, 114 Stat. 28.

The words “For those units of the National Park System for which the review required by paragraphs (3) and (5) has been completed” are omitted as obsolete. The words “or lease” are omitted to distinguish between leasing property and renting employee housing.

## SECTION 101335

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101335(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 17o(7)	Pub. L. 104–333, div. I, title VIII, § 814(a)(7), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4190; Pub. L. 106–176, title I, § 120(a)(1)(B), Mar. 10, 2000, 114 Stat. 28.
101335(b) .....	16 U.S.C. 17o(8)	Pub. L. 104–333, div. I, title VIII, § 814(a)(8), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4192.

## SECTION 101336

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101336 .....	16 U.S.C. 17o(10)	Pub. L. 104–333, div. I, title VIII, § 814(a)(10), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4192.

## SECTION 101337

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101337 .....	16 U.S.C. 17o(11)	Pub. L. 104–333, div. I, title VIII, § 814(a)(11), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4192; Pub. L. 106–176, title I, § 120(a)(1)(D), Mar. 10, 2000, 114 Stat. 28.

## SECTION 101338

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101338(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 17o(17)(C)	Pub. L. 104–333, div. I, title VIII, § 814(a)(17)(C), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4194.
101338(b) .....	16 U.S.C. 17o(18)	Pub. L. 104–333, div. I, title VIII, § 814(a)(18), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4191; Pub. L. 106–176, title I, § 120(a)(1)(F), Mar. 10, 2000, 114 Stat. 28.

## SECTION 101339

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101339 .....	16 U.S.C. 17o(12)	Pub. L. 104–333, div. I, title VIII, § 814(a)(12), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4193.

In paragraph (1), the words “mission of the Service” are substituted for “agency mission” because the provision applies only to the Service.

In paragraph (2), the word “Service-wide” is substituted for “agency-wide” because the provision applies only to the Service.

## SECTION 101340

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101340(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 17o(13)	Pub. L. 104–333, div. I, title VIII, § 814(a)(13), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4193; Pub. L. 106–176, title I, § 120(a)(1)(E), Mar. 10, 2000, 114 Stat. 28.
101340(b) .....	16 U.S.C. 17o(14)	Pub. L. 104–333, div. I, title VIII, § 814(a)(14), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4193.

In subsection (a), the word “Secretary” is substituted for “agency” to correct an error in the source provision because the provision only applies to the Service and the Secretary develops the priority listing.

In subsection (b), the words “for the first fiscal year after November 12, 1996, and . . . subsequent” are omitted as obsolete.

## Chapter 1015—Transportation

### Subchapter I—Airports

#### Sec.

101501. Airports in or near System units.

### Subchapter II—Roads and Trails

101511. Authority of Secretary.

101512. Conveyance to States of roads leading to certain historical areas.

### Subchapter III—Public Transportation Programs for System Units

101521. Transportation service and facility programs.

101522. Transportation projects.

101523. Procedures applicable to transportation plans and projects.

101524. Special rule for service contract to provide transportation services.

Subchapter IV—Fees

101531. Fee for use of transportation services.

## Subchapter I—Airports

### SECTION 101501

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101501(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 7e	Mar. 18, 1950, ch. 72, §§ 1 through 5, 64 Stat. 27; Pub. L. 85–726, title XIV, § 1402(e), Aug. 23, 1958, 72 Stat. 807; Pub. L. 89–763, Nov. 5, 1966, 80 Stat. 1313; Pub. L. 91–258, title I, § 52(b)(1), May 21, 1970, 84 Stat. 235.
101501(b) .....	16 U.S.C. 7a	
101501(c) .....	16 U.S.C. 7b	
101501(d) .....	16 U.S.C. 7c	
101501(e) .....	16 U.S.C. 7d	

In subsections (a) and (d)(1), the words “subchapter I of chapter 471 of title 49” are substituted for “the Federal Airport Act”. The Federal Airport Act was repealed by section 52(a) of the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970 (Public Law 91–258, 84 Stat. 235), and the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970 replaced the Federal Airport Act. The Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970 was repealed by section 523(a) of the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982 (Public Law 97–248, 96 Stat. 695). The Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, which replaced the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970, was enacted as subchapter I of chapter 471 of title 49 by section 1(e) of the Act of July 5, 1994 (Public Law 103–272, 108 Stat. 1245).

In subsection (b)(2), the words “section 47103 of title 49” are substituted for “the Federal Airport Act”. The Federal Airport Act was repealed by section 52(a) of the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970 (Public Law 91–258, 84 Stat. 235). Section 12 of the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970, which provided for a national airport system plan, was replaced by section 504 of the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982 (Public Law 97–248, 96 Stat. 675). Section 504 was enacted as section 47103 of title 49 by section 1(e) of the Act of July 5, 1994 (Public Law 103–272, 108 Stat. 1251).

In subsection (c), the text of 16 U.S.C. 7b (last proviso) is omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (c)(2), the words “chief executive official of the” are added for clarity and for consistency in the new title.

In subsection (d)(2)(A), the words “(receipt of which funds and their use for such purposes is authorized)” are omitted as unnecessary.

## Subchapter II—Roads and Trails

### SECTION 101511

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101511(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 8 16 U.S.C. 8d (words after 6th comma and before semicolon, last proviso)	Apr. 9, 1924, ch. 86, § 1, 43 Stat. 90. Apr. 9, 1924, ch. 86, § 5, as added Jan. 31, 1931, ch. 79, 46 Stat. 1053.

## SECTION 101511—CONTINUED

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101511(b)(1) .....	16 U.S.C. 8a	Apr. 9, 1924, ch. 86, §§ 4, 6, as added Jan. 31, 1931, ch. 79, 46 Stat. 1053, 1054.
101511(b)(2)(A) ....	16 U.S.C. 8b (words before 6th comma, words after semicolon and before 1st proviso)	
101511(b)(2)(B) ....	16 U.S.C. 8b (2d proviso)	
101511(b)(3) .....	16 U.S.C. 8c	
101511(c) .....	16 U.S.C. 8b (1st proviso)	

In subsection (a), the text of 16 U.S.C. 8b (last proviso) and the words “in the administration of the National Park Service” in 16 U.S.C. 8 are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b)(1)(A), the words “at least 90 percent” are substituted for “wholly or to the extent of 90 per centum” to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “National Highway System” are substituted for “Federal 7 per centum highway system” to reflect the current name of the system. See 23:101(a)(16).

In subsection (b)(2)(A), the words “during the fiscal years 1950 and 1951” and the text of 16 U.S.C. 8b (words after semicolon and before 1st proviso) are omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (c), the words “Secretary of Transportation” are substituted for “Secretary of Commerce because the functions of the Secretary of Agriculture relating to Public Roads Administration were transferred to the Federal Works Administrator by Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1939 (5 App. U.S.C.) and subsequently to the Administrator of General Services by section 103 of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (ch. 288, 63 Stat. 380) and the Secretary of Commerce and Secretary of Transportation by Reorganization Plan No. 7 of 1949 (5 App. U.S.C.), as amended by section 2(b) of Public Law 97–449 (96 Stat. 2439).

## SECTION 101512

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101512(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 8f	June 3, 1948, ch. 401, § 2, 62 Stat. 334; Aug. 1, 1956, ch. 852, § 5, 70 Stat. 908.
101512(b) through (d).	16 U.S.C. 8e	June 3, 1948, ch. 401, § 1, 62 Stat. 334.

In subsection (a), the words “Hawaii, Alaska” are omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (d), the words “is retroceded” are substituted for “shall thereby cease and determine” for clarity. The word “thereafter” is omitted as unnecessary.



### Subchapter III—Public Transportation Programs for System Units

#### SECTION 101521

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101521 .....	16 U.S.C. 2302	Pub. L. 95–344, title III, § 302, Aug. 15, 1978, 92 Stat. 478; Pub. L. 103–437, § 6(d)(18), Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4584; Pub. L. 104–333, div. I, title VIII, § 814(d)(1)(A), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4195.

The text of 16 U.S.C. 2302(d) is omitted as superseded by 16 U.S.C. 5981, restated as section 101531 of the new title.

In subsection (d), the words “shall not be considered as concession facilities or services within the meaning of the Act of October 9, 1965 (79 Stat. 969)” are omitted as obsolete because that Act was repealed by section 415(a) of the National Parks Omnibus Management Act of 1998 (Public Law 105–391, 112 Stat. 3515).

In subsection (e), the words “section 13506(a)(9)” are substituted for “section 10526(a)(9)” because of the general amendment of subtitle IV of title 49 by the ICC Termination Act of 1995 (Public Law 104–88, 109 Stat. 802), in which provisions comparable to section 10526(a)(9) were enacted as section 13506(a)(9) (109 Stat. 862). The words “section 10526(a)(9)” previously had been substituted for “section 203(b)(4) of the Interstate Commerce Act (49 U.S.C. 303(b)(4))” because of section 3(b) of the Act of October 17, 1978 (Public Law 95–473, 92 Stat. 1466), the 1st section of which enacted subtitle IV of title 49.

#### SECTION 101522

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101522 .....	16 U.S.C. 2303	Pub. L. 95–344, title III, § 303, Aug. 15, 1978, 92 Stat. 479; Pub. L. 96–88, title V, § 509(b), Oct. 17, 1979, 93 Stat. 695; Pub. L. 103–437, § 6(d)(18), Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4584.

Subsection (b) is substituted for 16 U.S.C. 2303(b) to eliminate obsolete words.

#### SECTION 101523

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101523 .....	16 U.S.C. 2304	Pub. L. 95–344, title III, § 304, Aug. 15, 1978, 92 Stat. 479; Pub. L. 103–437, § 6(d)(18), Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4584.

In subsection (c), the words “When a report on a project is required under subsection (b)(2)” are added for clarity. The words “implementation of the project” are substituted for “implementation of such plan”, and the words “submission of the report” are substituted for “submission of the plan”, for consistency.

## 41

## SECTION 101524

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101524 .....	16 U.S.C. 5961(a)	Pub. L. 105–391, title IV, § 412(a), Nov. 13, 1998, 112 Stat. 3514; Pub. L. 106–113, div. B, § 1000(a)(3) [title I, § 143(1)], Nov. 29, 1999, 113 Stat. 1535, 1501A–171.

**Subchapter IV—Fees**

## SECTION 101531

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101531 .....	16 U.S.C. 5981	Pub. L. 105–391, title IV, § 501, Nov. 13, 1998, 112 Stat. 3518; Pub. L. 109–131, title I, § 102(b), Dec. 20, 2005, 119 Stat. 2568.

**Chapter 1017—Financial Agreements**

- Sec.  
101701. Challenge cost-share agreement authority.  
101702. Cooperative agreements.  
101703. Cooperative management agreements.  
101704. Reimbursable agreements.

## SECTION 101701

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101701 .....	16 U.S.C. 1f	Pub. L. 104–333, div. I, title VIII, § 814(g), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4199.

## SECTION 101702

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101702(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 1g	Pub. L. 104–208, div. A, title I, § 101(d) [title I (3d undesignated par. under heading “ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS” under heading “NATIONAL PARK SERVICE”)], Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009–189.
101702(b) .....	16 U.S.C. 1a–2 (matter before (a)) 16 U.S.C. 1a–2(j)	Pub. L. 91–383, § 3 (matter before (a)), Aug. 18, 1970, 84 Stat. 826. Pub. L. 91–383, § 3(j), as added Pub. L. 104–333, div. I, title VIII, § 818, Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4201; Pub. L. 106–176, title I, § 118(5), Mar. 10, 2000, 114 Stat. 28.
101702(c) .....	16 U.S.C. 1a–2 (matter before (a)) 16 U.S.C. 1a–2(g)	Pub. L. 91–383, § 3(g), Aug. 18, 1970, 84 Stat. 827; Pub. L. 104–333, div. I, title VII, § 703, Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4185; Pub. L. 106–176, title I, § 118(1), (2), Mar. 10, 2000, 114 Stat. 28.
101702(d) .....	16 U.S.C. 1j(a) through (c)	Pub. L. 110–229, title III, subtitle A, § 301(a) through (c), May 8, 2008, 122 Stat. 768.

In subsection (a), the word “Secretary” is substituted for “National Park Service” to reflect the transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior to the Secretary by sections 1 and 2 of Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1950 (5 U.S.C. App.). The words “in fiscal year 1997 and there-

after” are omitted as obsolete. The words “for the public purpose of carrying out National Park Service programs” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “is a cooperative agreement properly entered into under section 6305 of title 31” are substituted for “pursuant to section 6305 of title 31” for clarity.

## SECTION 101703

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101703 .....	16 U.S.C. 1a–2 (matter before (a)) 16 U.S.C. 1a–2(l)	Pub. L. 91–383, § 3 (matter before (a)), Aug. 18, 1970, 84 Stat. 826. Pub. L. 91–383, § 3(l), as added Pub. L. 105–391, title VIII, § 802(a), Nov. 13, 1998, 112 Stat. 3523.

## SECTION 101704

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101704 .....	16 U.S.C. 1i	Pub. L. 108–7, div. F, title I (proviso in last undesignated par. under heading “ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS” under heading “NATIONAL PARK SERVICE”), Feb. 20, 2003, 117 Stat. 227.

The words “Heretofore and hereafter” and “section 1341 of title 31 or” are omitted as unnecessary

## Chapter 1019—Concessions and Commercial Use Authorizations

### Subchapter I—Authority of Secretary

Sec.

101901. Utility services.

### Subchapter II—Commercial Visitor Services

101911. Definitions.

101912. Findings and declaration of policy.

101913. Award of concession contracts.

101914. Term of concession contracts.

101915. Protection of concessioner investment.

101916. Reasonableness of rates and charges.

101917. Franchise fees.

101918. Transfer or conveyance of concession contracts or leasehold surrender interests.

101919. National Park Service Concessions Management Advisory Board.

101920. Contracting for services.

101921. Multiple contracts within a System unit.

101922. Use of nonmonetary consideration in concession contracts.

101923. Recordkeeping requirements.

101924. Promotion of sale of Indian, Alaska Native, Native Samoan, and Native Hawaiian handicrafts.

101925. Commercial use authorizations.

101926. Regulations.

### Subchapter I—Authority of Secretary

## SECTION 101901

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101901 .....	16 U.S.C. 1b (matter before (1))	Aug. 8, 1953, ch. 384, § 1 (matter before (1)), (4), 67 Stat. 495; Pub. L. 91–383, § 2(a), Aug. 18, 1970, 84 Stat. 826.

## SECTION 101901—CONTINUED

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
	16 U.S.C. 1b(4)	

The words “and he may use applicable appropriations for the aforesaid system for the following purposes” are omitted as unnecessary.

**Subchapter II—Commercial Visitor Services**

## SECTION 101911

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101911(1) .....	no source	
101911(2) .....	16 U.S.C. 5952(7)(C)	Pub. L. 105–391, title IV, § 403(7)(C), Nov. 13, 1998, 112 Stat. 3506.

## SECTION 101912

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101912 .....	16 U.S.C. 5951	Pub. L. 105–391, title IV, § 402, Nov. 13, 1998, 112 Stat. 3503.

In subsection (a), the words “section 100101(a)” are substituted for “sections 1, 2, 3, and 4 of this title, which directs the Secretary to administer units of the National Park System in accordance with the fundamental purpose of conserving their scenery, wildlife, and natural and historic objects, and providing for their enjoyment in a manner that will leave them unimpaired for the enjoyment of future generations” to give a more precise cross reference because section 100101(a) of the new title is where that direction to the Secretary is restated.

## SECTION 101913

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101913 .....	16 U.S.C. 5952 (less (7)(C))	Pub. L. 105–391, title IV, § 403 (less (7)(C)), Nov. 13, 1998, 112 Stat. 3504.

In paragraph (1), the words “entities seeking award of a concession contract” are substituted for “concessions contracts” for clarity.

In paragraph (2)(B)(i), the words “by electronic means” are substituted for “the Commerce Business Daily” to eliminate obsolete words. Federal Business Opportunities is the designated single point of universal electronic public access for publication of all procurement information and notices previously published in the Commerce Business Daily. See 66 Fed. Reg. 27407, May 16, 2001, 68 Fed. Reg. 56678, October 1, 2003, 48 CFR ch. 1, subch. B, part 5, and the special notice posted in CBDNet on December 28, 2001, and printed on January 2, 2002. The special notice can be found by going to <http://cbdnet.gpo.gov> and clicking on “Federal Business Opportunities to replace the Commerce Business Daily”.

In paragraph (5)(C), the words “concession contract” are substituted for “concession, contracts” to correct an error in the source provision.

In paragraph (8)(B)(ii)(III), the word “concession” is added for consistency in this subchapter.

## SECTION 101914

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101914 .....	16 U.S.C. 5953	Pub. L. 105–391, title IV, § 404, Nov. 13, 1998, 112 Stat. 3508; Pub. L. 106–176, title III, § 311, Mar. 10, 2000, 114 Stat. 34.

## SECTION 101915

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101915(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 5954(e)	Pub. L. 105–391, title IV, § 405(a) through (e), Nov. 13, 1998, 112 Stat. 3508.
101915(b) .....	16 U.S.C. 5954(a)	
101915(c)(1) .....	16 U.S.C. 5954(b)	Pub. L. 110–161, div. F, title I (1st paragraph under heading “ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS” under heading “NATIONAL PARK SERVICE”), Dec. 26, 2007, 121 Stat. 2107.
through (3).		
101915(c)(4) .....	16 U.S.C. 5954 note	
101915(d), (e) .....	16 U.S.C. 5954(c), (d)	

In subsection (b), before paragraph (1), the words “On and after November 13, 1998” are omitted as obsolete. In paragraph (6)(A), the words “Effective 9 years after November 13, 1998” are omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (c)(4), the words “For fiscal years 2008 and hereafter” are omitted as obsolete.

## SECTION 101916

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101916 .....	16 U.S.C. 5955	Pub. L. 105–391, title IV, § 406, Nov. 13, 1998, 112 Stat. 3510.

## SECTION 101917

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101917 .....	16 U.S.C. 5956	Pub. L. 105–391, title IV, § 407, Nov. 13, 1998, 112 Stat. 3511.

## SECTION 101918

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101918 .....	16 U.S.C. 5957	Pub. L. 105–391, title IV, § 408, Nov. 13, 1998, 112 Stat. 3512.

In subsection (b)(1), the word “other” is added for consistency in the subchapter. See section 101926 of the revised title.

## SECTION 101919

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101919(a) through (c).	16 U.S.C. 5958(a) through (c)	Pub. L. 105–391, title IV, § 409, Nov. 13, 1998, 112 Stat. 3512; Pub. L. 111–11, subtitle VII, subtitle E, § 7403, 123 Stat. 1219.

## SECTION 101919—CONTINUED

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101919(d) .....	16 U.S.C. 5958(e)	
101919(e) .....	16 U.S.C. 5958(d)	

In subsection (b)(2), the text of 16 U.S.C. 5958(b)(2) (last sentence) is omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (b)(3), the words “commencing with the first anniversary of its initial meeting” are omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (d), the word “deemed” is substituted for “considered as” for consistency in this title and with other titles of the United States Code.

## SECTION 101920

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101920 .....	16 U.S.C. 5959	Pub. L. 105–391, title IV, § 410, Nov. 13, 1998, 112 Stat. 3514.

## SECTION 101921

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101921 .....	16 U.S.C. 5960	Pub. L. 105–391, title IV, § 411, Nov. 13, 1998, 112 Stat. 3514.

## SECTION 101922

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101922 .....	16 U.S.C. 5962	Pub. L. 105–391, title IV, § 413, Nov. 13, 1998, 112 Stat. 3515.

The words relating to the leasing of buildings and properties of the United States” are omitted as unnecessary.

## SECTION 101923

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101923 .....	16 U.S.C. 5963	Pub. L. 105–391, title IV, § 414, Nov. 13, 1998, 112 Stat. 3515.

In this section, the word “duly” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (a), the words “and any subconcessioner” and “or subconcessioner” are added for clarity. See 36 CFR 51.98. The word “records” is substituted for “books, documents, and papers” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (b), the words “books, papers, documents” are omitted as included in “records”. The words “described in subsection (a)” are added for clarity.

## SECTION 101924

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101924 .....	16 U.S.C. 5964	Pub. L. 105–391, title IV, § 416, Nov. 13, 1998, 112 Stat. 3516.

## 46

## SECTION 101925

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101925 .....	16 U.S.C. 5966	Pub. L. 105–391, title IV, § 418, Nov. 13, 1998, 112 Stat. 3516.

## SECTION 101926

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
101926 .....	16 U.S.C. 5965	Pub. L. 105–391, title IV, § 417, Nov. 13, 1998, 112 Stat. 3516.

The words “As soon as practicable after the effective date of this subchapter” are omitted as obsolete.

## Chapter 1021—Privileges and Leases

Sec.

102101. General provisions.

102102. Authority of Secretary to enter into lease for buildings and associated property.

## SECTION 102101

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
102101 .....	16 U.S.C. 3 (last sentence)	Aug. 25, 1916, ch. 408, § 3 (last sentence), 39 Stat. 535; Mar. 7, 1928, ch. 137, § 1 (matter relating to section 3 of the Act of August 25, 1916, in 12th undesignated par. under heading “NATIONAL PARK SERVICE”), 45 Stat. 235; Pub. L. 85–434, May 29, 1958, 72 Stat. 152; Pub. L. 105–391, title IV, § 415(b)(1), Nov. 13, 1998, 112 Stat. 3515.

In subsection (a)(1), the word “rented” is omitted as included in “leases”.

In subsections (b) and (c), the word “permit” is omitted for consistency because a permit is not mentioned earlier in the source provision.

In subsection (c), the word “lessee” is substituted for “permittees” for consistency in the section.

## SECTION 102102

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
102102(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 1a–2 (matter before (a)) 16 U.S.C. 1a–2(k)(1)	Pub. L. 91–383, § 3 (matter before (a)), Aug. 18, 1970, 84 Stat. 826. Pub. L. 91–383, § 3(k), as added Pub. L. 105–391, title VIII, § 802(a), Nov. 13, 1998, 112 Stat. 3522.
102102(b) through (d).	16 U.S.C. 1a–2(k)(2) through (4)(B)	
102102(e) .....	16 U.S.C. 1a–2(k)(5)	
102102(f) .....	16 U.S.C. 1a–2(k)(4)(C)	

## Chapter 1023—Programs and Organizations

Sec.

102301. Volunteers in parks program.  
 102302. National Capital region arts and cultural affairs.  
 102303. National Park System Advisory Board.  
 102304. National Park Service Advisory Council.

### SECTION 102301

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
102301(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 18g	Pub. L. 91–357, § 1, July 29, 1970, 84 Stat. 472; Pub. L. 98–540, § 1(b), Oct. 24, 1984, 98 Stat. 2718.
102301(b) .....	16 U.S.C. 18h	Pub. L. 91–357, § 2, July 29, 1970, 84 Stat. 472.
102301(c) .....	16 U.S.C. 18i	Pub. L. 91–357, § 3, July 29, 1970, 84 Stat. 472; Pub. L. 101–286, title II, § 204(b), May 9, 1990, 104 Stat. 175.
102301(d) .....	16 U.S.C. 18j	Pub. L. 91–357, § 4, July 29, 1970, 84 Stat. 472; Pub. L. 94–128, Nov. 13, 1975, 89 Stat. 682; Pub. L. 98–540, § 1(a), Oct. 24, 1984, 98 Stat. 2718; Pub. L. 104–333, div. I, title VIII, § 805, Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4188.

In subsection (a), the words “chapter 51 and subchapter III of title 5” are substituted for “the civil service classification laws” for clarity and for consistency with other titles of the United States Code. The words “System units and related areas” are substituted for “areas administered by the Secretary through the National Park Service” for clarity and for consistency in the new title.

In subsection (b), the words “of volunteers” are added for clarity.

In subsection (c)(3), the words “relating to compensation to Federal employees for work injuries” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (d), the words “such sums as may be necessary” are omitted as unnecessary.

### SECTION 102302

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
102302 .....	16 U.S.C. 1e	Pub. L. 98–473, title I, § 101(c) [title I, § 100], Oct. 12, 1984, 98 Stat. 1837, 1844; Pub. L. 89–671, § 14(c), as added Pub. L. 107–219, § 1(a)(3), Aug. 21, 2002, 116 Stat. 10330.)

### SECTION 102303

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
102303(a) .....	no source	



## SECTION 102303—CONTINUED

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
102303(b) .....	16 U.S.C. 463(a) (1st, 2d sentences)	Aug. 21, 1935, ch. 593, § 3(a) through (f), 49 Stat. 667; Pub. L. 91–383, § 9, Aug. 18, 1970, as added Pub. L. 94–458, § 2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1940; amended Pub. L. 95–625, title VI, § 604(2), Nov. 10, 1978, 92 Stat. 3518; Pub. L. 101–628, title XII, § 1211, Nov. 28, 1990, 104 Stat. 4507; Pub. L. 104–333, div. I, title VIII, § 814(f)(1), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4197; Pub. L. 109–156, § 5, Dec. 30, 2005, 119 Stat. 2948; Pub. L. 110–161, div. F, title I, Dec. 26, 2007, 121 Stat. 2107; Pub. L. 111–8, div. E, title I, (last par. under heading “ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS”, Mar. 11, 2009, 123 Stat. 710.
102303(c)(1), (2) ..	16 U.S.C. 463(a) (3d through 9th sentences)	
102303(c)(3) .....	16 U.S.C. 463(a) (10th sentence)	
102303(c)(4) .....	16 U.S.C. 463(a) (11th sentence)	
102303(c)(5) .....	16 U.S.C. 463(a) (13th, 14th sentences)	
102303(d)(1) .....	16 U.S.C. 463(a) (12th sentence)	
102303(d)(2) .....	16 U.S.C. 463(a) (15th through last sentences)	
102303(d)(3) through (5).	16 U.S.C. 463(c)	
102303(d)(6) .....	16 U.S.C. 463(e)(3)	
102303(e) .....	16 U.S.C. 463(b)(1)	
102303(f) .....	16 U.S.C. 463(b)(2)	
102303(g) .....	16 U.S.C. 463(e)(1), (2)	
102303(h) .....	16 U.S.C. 463(d), (f) (last sentence)	
102303(i) .....	16 U.S.C. 463(f) (1st sentence)	

In subsection (c)(2), the words “natural or cultural” are substituted for “national or cultural” to correct an error in the source provision.

## SECTION 102304

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
102304(a)(1) .....	no source	Aug. 21, 1935, ch. 593, § 3(g), as added Pub. L. 101–628, title XII, § 1212, Nov. 28, 1990, 104 Stat. 4507; Pub. L. 104–333, div. I, title VIII, § 814(f)(1)(B), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4198.
102304(a)(2), (b) ..	16 U.S.C. 463(g) (1st sentence)	
102304(c)(1) .....	16 U.S.C. 463(g) (2d, 3d, 6th, last sentences)	
102304(c)(2) .....	16 U.S.C. 463(g)(5th sentence)	
102304(d) .....	16 U.S.C. 463(g)(4th sentence)	

In subsection (c)(1), the text of 16 U.S.C. 463(g) (6th and last sentences) is omitted as obsolete.

## Chapter 1025—Museums

- Sec.  
 102501. Purpose.  
 102502. Definition.  
 102503. Authority of Secretary.  
 102504. Review and approval.

### SECTION 102501

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
102501 .....	16 U.S.C. 18f (1st sentence)	July 1, 1955, ch. 259, § 1 (1st sentence), 69 Stat. 242.

### SECTION 102502

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
102502 .....	16 U.S.C. 18f–3(b)	July 1, 1955, ch. 259, § 3(b), as added Pub. L. 104–333, div. I, title VIII, § 804(b), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4188.

The words “museum collections” are omitted as unnecessary.

### SECTION 102503

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
102503(a) through (f).	16 U.S.C. 18f (less 1st sentence)	July 1, 1955, ch. 259, § 1 (less 1st sentence), 69 Stat. 242; Pub. L. 104–333, div. I, title VIII, § 804(a)(1), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4187.
102503(g) through (i).	16 U.S.C. 18f–2(a)	July 1, 1955, ch. 259, § 2(a), as added Pub. L. 104–333, div. I, title VIII, § 804(a)(2), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4187.

### SECTION 102504

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
102504 .....	16 U.S.C. 18f–2(b)	July 1, 1955, ch. 259, § (2)(b), as added Pub. L. 104–333, div. I, title VIII, § 804(a)(2), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4188.

## Chapter 1027—Law Enforcement and Emergency Assistance

### Subchapter I—Law Enforcement

- Sec.  
 102701. Law enforcement personnel within System.  
 102702. Crime prevention assistance.

### Subchapter II—Emergency Assistance

102711. Authority of Secretary to use applicable appropriations for the System to render assistance to nearby law enforcement and fire prevention agencies and for related activities outside the System.  
 102712. Aid to visitors, grantees, permittees, or licensees in emergencies.

**Subchapter I—Law Enforcement****SECTION 102701**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
102701 .....	16 U.S.C. 1a–6	Pub. L. 91–383, § 10, as added Pub. L. 94–458, § 2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1941; Pub. L. 106–437, § 2, Nov. 6, 2000, 114 Stat. 1920; Pub. L. 108–352, § 11, Oct. 21, 2004, 118 Stat. 1397.

In subsection (a)(1), the words “In addition to any other authority conferred by law” are omitted as unnecessary.

**SECTION 102702**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
102702 .....	16 U.S.C. 1a–7a	Pub. L. 91–383, § 13, as added Pub. L. 103–322, title IV, § 40132, Sept. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 1917.

**Subchapter II—Emergency Assistance****SECTION 102711**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
102711 .....	16 U.S.C. 1b (matter before (1)), (1)	Aug. 8, 1953, ch. 384, § 1 (matter before (1)), (1), 67 Stat. 495; Pub. L. 91–383, § 2(a), Aug. 18, 1970, 84 Stat. 826.

The words “and he may use applicable appropriations for the aforesaid system for the following purposes” are retained because the appropriation is to be used for something outside the System.

**SECTION 102712**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
102712(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 12	July 3, 1926, ch. 792, § 1, 44 Stat. 900.
102712(b) .....	16 U.S.C. 17c	May 26, 1930, ch. 324, § 4, 46 Stat. 382.

**Chapter 1029—Land Transfers**

Sec.

102901. Conveyance of property and interests in property in System units or related areas.

**SECTION 102901**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
102901(a), (b) .....	16 U.S.C. 460l–22(a), (b)	Pub. L. 90–401, § 5(a), (b), July 15, 1968, 82 Stat. 356.
102901(c) .....	16 U.S.C. 460l–22(d)	Pub. L. 90–401, § 5(d), July 15, 1968, 82 Stat. 356; Pub. L. 98–506, § 2, Oct. 19, 1984, 98 Stat. 2338.

## Chapter 1031—Appropriations and Accounting

Sec.

103101. Availability and use of appropriations.  
 103102. Appropriations authorized and available for certain purposes.  
 103103. Amounts provided by private entities for utility services.  
 103104. Recovery of costs associated with special use permits.

### SECTION 103101

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
103101(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 14b	May 9, 1935, ch. 101, § 1 (34th undesignated paragraph under heading “NATIONAL PARK SERVICE”), 49 Stat. 209.
103101(b) .....	16 U.S.C. 456a 16 U.S.C. 14c	June 28, 1941, ch. 259, § 1 (41st undesignated paragraph under heading “NATIONAL PARK SERVICE”), 55 Stat. 350.
103101(c) .....	16 U.S.C. 14d	Pub. L. 102–381, title I, (1st proviso in paragraph under heading “ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS” under heading “NATIONAL PARK SERVICE”), Oct. 5, 1992, 106 Stat. 1384; Pub. L. 103–332, title I, (3d proviso in paragraph under heading “ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS” under heading “NATIONAL PARK SERVICE”), Sept. 30, 1994, 108 Stat. 2507.
103101(d) .....	16 U.S.C. 14e	Pub. L. 107–63, title I, (paragraph under heading “CONTRIBUTION FOR ANNUITY BENEFITS” under heading “NATIONAL PARK SERVICE”), Nov. 5, 2001, 115 Stat. 424.
103101(e) .....	16 U.S.C. 15	Mar. 7, 1928, ch. 137, § 1 (28th undesignated paragraph under heading “NATIONAL PARK SERVICE”), 45 Stat. 238.

In subsection (a), the word “Hereafter” in section 1 (last paragraph on p. 209) of the Act of May 9, 1935 (ch. 101, 49 Stat. 209) is omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (b), the word “Hereafter” in section 1 (6th complete paragraph on p. 350) of the Act of June 28, 1941 (ch. 259, 55 Stat. 350) is omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (c), the words “On and after October 5, 1992” are omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (d), the words “the Policemen and Firemen’s Retirement and Disability Act amendments of 1957 (Public Law 85–157, 71 Stat. 391)” are substituted for “Public Law 85–157” for clarity. The words “Policemen and Firemen’s Retirement and Disability Act (ch. 433, § 12, 39 Stat. 718)” are substituted for “Policeman and Fireman’s Retirement and Disability Act (Act)” because of section 12(r) of the Policemen and Firemen’s Retirement and Disability Act, as amended by section 3 of the Policemen and Firemen’s Retirement and Disability Act amendments of 1957 (Public Law 85–157, 71 Stat. 399). The words “(not heretofore made)” and “hereafter” are omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (e), the words “whenever made” are omitted as obsolete.

## SECTION 103102

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
103102 .....	16 U.S.C. 1d 16 U.S.C. 17j–2(b) through (g), (i), (j)	Aug. 8, 1953, ch. 384, § 3, 67 Stat. 496. Aug. 7, 1946, ch. 788, (b) through (g), (i), (j), 60 Stat. 885, 886; Pub. L. 104–333, div. I, title VIII, § 802, Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4186.

Before paragraph (1), the words “On and after August 8, 1953” in 16 U.S.C. 1d are omitted as obsolete.

## SECTION 103103

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
103103 .....	16 U.S.C. 1h	Pub. L. 108–7, div. F, title I (words before proviso in last undesignated paragraph under heading “ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS” under heading “NATIONAL PARK SERVICE”), Feb. 20, 2003, 117 Stat. 227.

The words “in fiscal year 2003 and thereafter” are omitted as obsolete.

## SECTION 103104

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
103104 .....	16 U.S.C. 3a	Pub. L. 103–138, title I (2d proviso in paragraph under heading “ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS” under heading “NATIONAL PARK SERVICE”), Nov. 11, 1993, 107 Stat. 1387.

The words “on and after November 11, 1993” are omitted as obsolete.

## Chapter 1033—National Military Parks

Sec.

- 103301. Military maneuvers.
- 103302. Camps for military instruction.
- 103303. Performance of duties of commissions.
- 103304. Recovery of land withheld.
- 103305. Travel expenses incident to study of battlefields.
- 103306. Studies.

## SECTION 103301

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
103301 .....	16 U.S.C. 411	May 15, 1896, ch. 182, § 1, 29 Stat. 120; July 26, 1947, ch. 343, title II, § 205(a), 61 Stat. 501.

The words “or Regular Air Force” are added for consistency with section 103302 of the new title.

## SECTION 103302

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
103302 .....	16 U.S.C. 412	May 15, 1896, ch. 182, § 2, 29 Stat. 121; July 26, 1947, ch. 343, title II, § 205(a), 61 Stat. 501.

In this section, the words “or Secretary of the Air Force” and “or Regular Air Force” are added because certain functions, personnel, and property, insofar as they pertain to the Air Force, were transferred from the Secretary of the Army and Department of the Army to the Secretary of the Air Force and Department of the Air Force by Secretary of Defense Transfer Order Nos. 1, September 26, 1947; 10, April 27, 1948; and 40 [App. B(65)], July 22, 1949.

In subsection (b), the words “and publish” are omitted because of 44 U.S.C. 1505.

## SECTION 103303

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
103303 .....	16 U.S.C. 421	Aug. 24, 1912, ch. 355, § 1 (last undesignated paragraph under heading “NATIONAL MILITARY PARKS” under heading “UNDER THE WAR DEPARTMENT”), 37 Stat. 442; July 26, 1947, ch. 343, title II, § 205(a), 61 Stat. 501.

Section 103303 is substituted for 16 U.S.C. 421 to eliminate obsolete words because there no longer are park commissioners for the national military parks. The references to the Secretary of the Army are changed to the Secretary the Interior because the administrative functions of certain national military parks were transferred to the Department of the Interior by section 2 of Executive Order No. 6166, June 10, 1933, and section 1 of Executive Order No. 6228, July 28, 1933, set out as a note under section 901 of Title 5, Government Organization and Employees. References to the National Park Service were substituted for references to the Office of National Parks, Buildings, and Reservations in section 2 of Executive Order No. 6166 because of the last paragraph under the heading “OFFICE OF NATIONAL PARKS, BUILDINGS, AND RESERVATIONS” in section 1 of the Act of March 2, 1934 (ch. 38, 48 Stat. 389).

## SECTION 103304

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
103304 .....	16 U.S.C. 416	Mar. 3, 1897, ch. 372, §§ 4, 5, 29 Stat. 622.

In subsection (a) the words “any park commissioner” are omitted as obsolete. See section 103303 of the new title. The words “or code of practice” are omitted as obsolete because of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure (28 U.S.C. App.).

## SECTION 103305

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
103305 .....	16 U.S.C. 458	Mar. 8, 1928, ch. 152, 45 Stat. 249.

## SECTION 103306

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
103306(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 455	June 11, 1926, ch. 555, 44 Stat. 726; July 26, 1947, ch. 343, title II, § 205(a), 61 Stat. 501.
103306(b) .....	16 U.S.C. 455b	
103306(c) .....	16 U.S.C. 455c	
103306(d) .....	16 U.S.C. 455a	

In subsection (d), the words “after December 1, 1926” are omitted as obsolete.

## Chapters 1035 through 1047—Reserved

### Chapter 1049—Miscellaneous

Sec.

- 104901. Central warehouses at System units.
- 104902. Services or other accommodations for public.
- 104903. Care, removal, and burial of indigents.
- 104904. Hire of work animals, vehicles, and equipment with or without personal services.
- 104905. Preparation of mats for reproduction of photographs.
- 104906. Protection of right of individuals to bear arms.
- 104907. Limitation on extension or establishment of national parks in Wyoming.

## SECTION 104901

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
104901 .....	16 U.S.C. 16	Apr. 18, 1930, ch. 187, 46 Stat. 219.

## SECTION 104902

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
104902 .....	16 U.S.C. 17b	May 26, 1930, ch. 324, § 3, 46 Stat. 382.

## SECTION 104903

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
104903 .....	16 U.S.C. 17e	May 26, 1930, ch. 324, § 6, 46 Stat. 382.

## SECTION 104904

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
104904 .....	16 U.S.C. 17i	May 26, 1930, ch. 324, § 10, 46 Stat. 383.

The word “Secretary” is substituted for “National Park Service” to reflect the transfer of functions of other officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Interior to the Secretary by sections 1 and 2 of Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1950 (5 U.S.C. App.). The reference to section 16 of title 41 is omitted as obsolete because section 3744 of the Revised Statutes, classified to 41 U.S.C. 16, was repealed by the Act of October 21, 1941 (ch. 452, 55 Stat. 743).

## SECTION 104905

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
104905 .....	16 U.S.C. 458a	Aug. 27, 1940, ch. 690, § 1, 54 Stat. 861.

## SECTION 104906

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
104906 .....	16 U.S.C. 1a–7b (relating to National Park System)	Pub. L. 111–24, title V, § 512 (relating to National Park System), May 22, 2009, 123 Stat. 1764.

In subsection (a)(5)(B)(i), the words “the Obama administration” are substituted for “the administration” for clarity.

## SECTION 104907

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
104907 .....	16 U.S.C. 451a	Sept. 14, 1950, ch. 950, § 1 (proviso relating to national parks), 64 Stat. 849.

The word “further” is omitted as obsolete.

## **Division B—System Units and Related Areas—Reserved**

### **Subtitle II—Outdoor Recreation Programs**

#### **Chapter 2001—Coordination of Programs**

Sec.

- 200101. Findings and declaration of policy.
- 200102. Definitions.
- 200103. Powers and duties of Secretary.
- 200104. Consultations of Secretary with administrative officers; execution of administrative responsibilities in conformity with nationwide plan.

## SECTION 200101

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
200101 .....	16 U.S.C. 460 <i>l</i>	Pub. L. 88–29, § 1, May 28, 1963, 77 Stat. 49.

## SECTION 200102

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
200102 .....	16 U.S.C. 460 <i>l</i> –3	Pub. L. 88–29, § 4, May 28, 1963, 77 Stat. 50; Pub. L. 96–205, title VI, § 608(c), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92.

The words “the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands” are omitted as obsolete. See note at 48 U.S.C. prec. 1681. For continued application of certain laws of the United States in certain cases, see the Covenant to Establish a Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands in Political Union with the United States of America



(48 U.S.C. 1801 note), the Compact of Free Association between the Government of the United States of America and the Governments of the Marshall Islands and the Federated States of Micronesia (48 U.S.C. 1901 note), and the Compact of Free Association between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of Palau (48 U.S.C. 1931 note). The words “as determined by the Secretary” are added to make it clear that it is the Secretary who determines if it is practicable to include the stated entities.

## SECTION 200103

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
200103 .....	16 U.S.C. 460l–1	Pub. L. 88–29, § 2, May 28, 1963, 77 Stat. 49; Pub. L. 91–375, § 6(h), Aug. 12, 1970, 84 Stat. 776.

In subsection (d), the words “which shall be prepared as soon as practicable within 5 years on and after May 28, 1963” and “Future” are omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (h), the word “department” is omitted as being included in “agency”.

## SECTION 200104

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
200104 .....	16 U.S.C. 460l–2	Pub. L. 88–29, § 3, May 28, 1963, 77 Stat. 50.

The word “department” is omitted as being included in “agency”. The word “independent” is omitted as unnecessary.

## Chapter 2003—Land and Water Conservation Fund

Sec.

- 200301. Definitions.
- 200302. Establishment of Land and Water Conservation Fund.
- 200303. Appropriations for expenditure of Fund amounts.
- 200304. Statement of estimated requirements.
- 200305. Financial assistance to States.
- 200306. Allocation of Fund amounts for Federal purposes.
- 200307. Availability of Fund amounts for publicity purposes.
- 200308. Contracts for acquisition of land and water.
- 200309. Contracts for options to acquire land and water in System.
- 200310. Transfers to and from Fund.

## SECTION 200301

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
200301(1) .....	no source	
200301(2) .....	16 U.S.C. 460l–8(b)(5) (last sentence)	Pub. L. 88–578, title I, § 6(b)(5) (last sentence), formerly § 5, Sept. 3, 1964, 78 Stat. 900; renumbered § 6, Pub. L. 92–347, § 2, July 11, 1972, 86 Stat. 459; Pub. L. 94–422, title I, § 101(3), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1315.

## SECTION 200302

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
200302 .....	16 U.S.C. 460l-5	Pub. L. 88-578, title I, § 2, Sept. 3, 1964, 78 Stat. 897; Pub. L. 89-72, § 11, July 9, 1965, 79 Stat. 218; Pub. L. 90-401, §§ 1(a), 2, July 15, 1968, 82 Stat. 354, 355; Pub. L. 91-308, § 2, July 7, 1970, 84 Stat. 410; Pub. L. 91-485, § 1, Oct. 22, 1970, 84 Stat. 1084; Pub. L. 94-273, § 2(7), Apr. 21, 1976, 90 Stat. 375; Pub. L. 94-422, title I, § 101(1), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1313; Pub. L. 95-42, § 1(1), June 10, 1977, 91 Stat. 210; Pub. L. 100-203, title V, § 5201(f)(1), Dec. 22, 1987, 101 Stat. 1330-267.

In subsection (b), the words “section 572(a) or 574(a) to (c) of title 40” are substituted for “section 485(b)(e)[sic], title 40, United States Code”, and the words “chapter 5 of title 40” are substituted for “the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended” because of section 5(c) of the Act of August 21, 2002 (Public Law 107-217, 116 Stat. 1303), the 1st section of which enacted Title 40, United States Code, and in the case of “chapter 5 of title 40”, to provide a more precise cross reference. The words “any appropriation Act that appropriates an amount, to be derived from proceeds from the transfer of excess property and the disposal of surplus property, for necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, incident to the utilization and disposal of excess and surplus property” are substituted for “the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1963 (76 Stat. 725) or in any later appropriation Act” to update the reference.

In subsection (c)(1), reference to fiscal years 1977 and 1978 and the word “thereafter” are omitted as obsolete.

## SECTION 200303

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
200303 .....	16 U.S.C. 460l-6	Pub. L. 88-578, title I, § 3, Sept. 3, 1964, 78 Stat. 899; Pub. L. 100-203, title V, § 5201(f)(2), Dec. 22, 1987, 101 Stat. 1330-267.

The words “or from the special account established under section 460l-6a(i)(1) of this title” are omitted as obsolete.

## SECTION 200304

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
200304 .....	16 U.S.C. 460l-7	Pub. L. 88-578, title I, § 5, formerly § 4, Sept. 3, 1964, 78 Stat. 900; Pub. L. 90-401, § 3, July 15, 1968, 82 Stat. 355; renumbered § 5, Pub. L. 92-347, § 2, July 11, 1972, 86 Stat. 459; Pub. L. 94-273, § 3(4), Apr. 21, 1976, 90 Stat. 376; Pub. L. 94-422, title I, § 101(2), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1314; Pub. L. 95-42, § 1(2), June 10, 1977, 91 Stat. 210.

The references to fiscal years 1978 and 1979 and the special account are omitted as obsolete.

## SECTION 200305

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
200305 .....	16 U.S.C. 460l-8(less (b)(5) (last sentence))	Pub. L. 88-578, title I, § 6, formerly § 5(less (b)(5) (last sentence)), Sept. 3, 1964, 78 Stat. 900; renumbered § 6, Pub. L. 92-347, § 2, July 11, 1972, 86 Stat. 459; Pub. L. 93-303, § 2, June 7, 1974, 88 Stat. 194; Pub. L. 94-422, title I, § 101(3), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1314. 1315; Pub. L. 95-625, title VI, § 606, Nov. 10, 1978, 92 Stat. 3519; Pub. L. 99-645, title III, § 303, Nov. 10, 1986, 100 Stat. 3587; Pub. L. 103-322, title IV, § 40133, Sept. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 1918; Pub. L. 103-437, § 6(p)(2), Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4586; Pub. L. 104-333, div. I, title VIII, § 814(d)(1)(H), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4196.

In subsection (b)(5), the words “(when such islands achieve Commonwealth status)” are omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (c), the words “No payment may be made to any State for or on account of any cost or obligation incurred or any service rendered prior to September 3, 1964” are omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (d)(2), the words “Secretary of Housing and Urban Development” are substituted for “Housing and Home Finance Agency” because of 42 U.S.C. 3534.

In subsection (d)(4), the words “For fiscal year 1988 and thereafter” are omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (e)(3), the words “and after September 28, 1976” are omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (f)(2), the words “chief executive official” are substituted for “Governor” for clarity and for consistency in the new title.

In subsection (j), the words “(including those conducted pursuant to title VII of the Housing Act of 1961 and section 701 of the Housing Act of 1954)” are omitted as obsolete. The authority to make grants or loans under title VII terminated on December 31, 1974. Section 701 was repealed by section 313(b) of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981 (Public Law 97-35, 95 Stat. 398).

In subsection (k)(3), the words “and the remaining share of the cost shall be borne by the State” are omitted as unnecessary.

## SECTION 200306

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
200306 .....	16 U.S.C. 460l–9(a), (b)	Pub. L. 88–578, title I, § 7, formerly § 6, Sept. 3, 1964, 78 Stat. 903; Pub. L. 90–401, § 1(c), July 15, 1968, 82 Stat. 355; renumbered § 7, Pub. L. 92–347, § 2, July 11, 1972, 86 Stat. 459; amended Pub. L. 93–205, § 13(c), Dec. 28, 1973, 87 Stat. 902; Pub. L. 94–422, title I, § 101(4), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1317; Pub. L. 95–42, § 1(3)–(5), June 10, 1977, 91 Stat. 210, 211; Pub. L. 96–203, § 2, Mar. 10, 1980, 94 Stat. 81; Pub. L. 99–645, title III, § 302, Nov. 10, 1986, 100 Stat. 3587; Pub. L. 103–437, § 6(p)(3), Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4586; Pub. L. 104–333, div. I, title VIII, § 814(b), (d)(2)(C), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4194, 4196; Pub. L. 106–176, title I, §§ 120(b), 129, Mar. 10, 2000, 114 Stat. 28, 30.

In subsection (a)(4), the words “January 4, 1977” are substituted for “the convening of the Ninety-fifth Congress”, and the words “January 15, 1979” are substituted for “the convening of the Ninety-sixth Congress”, for clarity.

## SECTION 200307

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
200307 .....	16 U.S.C. 460l–10	Pub. L. 88–578, title I, § 8, formerly § 7, Sept. 3, 1964, 78 Stat. 903; renumbered § 8, Pub. L. 92–347, § 2, July 11, 1972, 86 Stat. 459; Pub. L. 94–422, title I, § 101(5), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1318.

## SECTION 200308

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
200308 .....	16 U.S.C. 460l–10a	Pub. L. 88–578, title I, § 9, formerly § 8, as added Pub. L. 90–401, § 4, July 15, 1968, 82 Stat. 355; Pub. L. 91–308, § 3, July 7, 1970, 84 Stat. 410; renumbered § 9, Pub. L. 92–347, § 2, July 11, 1972, 86 Stat. 459; Pub. L. 93–303, § 3, June 7, 1974, 88 Stat. 194.

## SECTION 200309

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
200309 .....	16 U.S.C. 460l–10b	Pub. L. 88–578, title I, § 10, formerly § 9, as added Pub. L. 90–401, § 4, July 15, 1968, 82 Stat. 355; renumbered § 10, Pub. L. 92–347, § 2, July 11, 1972, 86 Stat. 459.

## SECTION 200310

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
200310 .....	16 U.S.C. 460l–11	Pub. L. 88–578, title II, § 201, Sept. 3, 1964, 78 Stat. 904; Pub. L. 91–605, title III, § 302, Dec. 31, 1970, 84 Stat. 1743; Pub. L. 94–273, § 3(4), Apr. 21, 1976, 90 Stat. 376; Pub. L. 94–280, title III, § 302, May 5, 1976, 90 Stat. 456; Pub. L. 95–599, title V, § 503(b), Nov. 6, 1978, 92 Stat. 2757; Pub. L. 97–424, title V, § 531(c), Jan. 6, 1983, 96 Stat. 2191; Pub. L. 99–514, § 2, title XVIII, § 1875(e), Oct. 22, 1986, 100 Stat. 2095, 2897; Pub. L. 100–17, title V, § 503(c), Apr. 2, 1987, 101 Stat. 258; Pub. L. 101–508, title XI, § 11211(g)(2), Nov. 5, 1990, 104 Stat. 1388–427; Pub. L. 102–240, title VIII, § 8002(d)(2)(B), Dec. 18, 1991, 105 Stat. 2204; Pub. L. 105–178, title IX, § 9002(c)(2)(B), June 9, 1998, 112 Stat. 500; Pub. L. 109–59, title XI, § 11101(c)(2)(B), Aug. 10, 2005, 119 Stat. 1944; Pub. L. 112–30, title I, § 142(e)(2)(B), Sept. 16, 2011, 125 Stat. 356; Pub. L. 112102, title IV, § 402(e)(2)(B), Mar. 30, 2012, 126 Stat. 282; Pub. L. 112140, title IV, § 402(d)(2)(B), June 29, 2012, 126 Stat. 403; Pub. L. 112141, div. D, title I, § 40102(e)(2)(B), July 6, 2012, 126 Stat. 845.

In subsection (a), the words “(relating to special motor fuels and gasoline used in motorboats)” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b), the words “(relating to amounts paid in respect of gasoline used for certain nonhighway purposes or by local transit systems)” are omitted as unnecessary.

## Chapter 2005—Urban Park and Recreation Recovery Program

- Sec.  
 200501. Definitions.  
 200502. Federal assistance.  
 200503. Rehabilitation grants and innovation grants.  
 200504. Recovery action programs.  
 200505. State action.  
 200506. Non-Federal share of project costs.  
 200507. Conversion of recreation property.  
 200508. Coordination of program.  
 200509. Recordkeeping.  
 200510. Inapplicability of matching provisions.  
 200511. Funding limitations.

## SECTION 200501

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
200501 .....	16 U.S.C. 2503	Pub. L. 95–625, title X, § 1004, Nov. 10, 1978, 92 Stat. 3539; Pub. L. 103–322, title III, § 31502, Sept. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 1888.

In paragraph (1)(C), the words “that serves as an at-risk youth recreation grant” are substituted for “referred to in paragraph (1) of this subsection” for clarity.

In paragraph (2), the word “parish” is omitted because of 1 U.S.C. 2.

## SECTION 200502

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
200502 .....	16 U.S.C. 2504	Pub. L. 95–625, title X, § 1005, Nov. 10, 1978, 92 Stat. 3540; Pub. L. 103–322, title III, § 31503, Sept. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 1889.

In subsection (a), the words “Within one hundred and twenty days after November 10, 1978” are omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (b), the word “standard” is omitted as obsolete. The words “the Director of the Office of Management and Budget” are substituted for “census”. See 31 U.S.C. 1104(d), Executive Order No. 10253 (31 U.S.C. 1104 note), and 44 U.S.C. 3504(e)(3).

## SECTION 200503

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
200503 .....	16 U.S.C. 2505	Pub. L. 95–625, title X, § 1006, Nov. 10, 1978, 92 Stat. 3541.

In subsection (a), the words “chief executive officials” are substituted for “chief executives” for consistency in the new title.

In subsection (c), the words “At the discretion of such applicants” are omitted as unnecessary.

## SECTION 200504

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
200504 .....	16 U.S.C. 2506	Pub. L. 95–625, title X, § 1007, Nov. 10, 1978, 92 Stat. 3541; Pub. L. 103–322, title III, §§ 31504, Sept. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 1889.

In subsection (c)(1), the word “areas” is substituted for “sites” for consistency with the defined term and with the new chapter.

## SECTION 200505

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
200505 .....	16 U.S.C. 2507	Pub. L. 95–625, title X, § 1008, Nov. 10, 1978, 92 Stat. 3542.

In subsection (a), the words “rehabilitation grants or innovation grants” are substituted for “Federal implementation grants” for clarity. See 36 CFR 72.32(c).

## SECTION 200506

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
200506 .....	16 U.S.C. 2508	Pub. L. 95–625, title X, § 1009, Nov. 10, 1978, 92 Stat. 3543.

In subsection (a), the word “recovery” is added after “Reasonable local costs of”, and the words “a recovery action program grant” are substituted for “program development grants”, for clarity. See 36 CFR 72.32(a).

## 62

## SECTION 200507

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
200507 .....	16 U.S.C. 2509	Pub. L. 95–625, title X, § 1010, Nov. 10, 1978, 92 Stat. 3543.

The words “then current” are substituted for “current” for clarity.

## SECTION 200508

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
200508 .....	16 U.S.C. 2510	Pub. L. 95–625, title X, § 1011, Nov. 10, 1978, 92 Stat. 3543.

In subsection (a)(1), the word “departments” is omitted as being included in “agency”.

## SECTION 200509

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
200509 .....	16 U.S.C. 2511	Pub. L. 95–625, title X, § 1012, Nov. 10, 1978, 92 Stat. 3543.

In subsection (a)(1), the word “fully” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b), the words “or their duly authorized representatives” are omitted as unnecessary. See section 2 of Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1950 (5 U.S.C. App., 43 U.S.C. 1451 note) for the Secretary and 31 U.S.C. 711(2) for the Comptroller General.

## SECTION 200510

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
200510 .....	16 U.S.C. 2512(a) (last paragraph)	Pub. L. 95–625, title X, § 1013(a) (last paragraph), Nov. 10, 1978, 92 Stat. 3544; Pub. L. 98–454, title VI, § 601(a), Oct. 5, 1984, 98 Stat. 1736; Pub. L. 103–322, title III, § 31505(a), Sept. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 1889.

The text of 16 U.S.C. 2512(a) (last paragraph 1st sentence) is omitted as obsolete.

## SECTION 200511

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
200511(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 2512(a) (1st paragraph 1st, 3d, last sentences)	Pub. L. 95–625, title X, § 1013(a) (1st paragraph), Nov. 10, 1978, 92 Stat. 3544; Pub. L. 98–454, title VI, § 601(a), Oct. 5, 1984, 98 Stat. 1736; Pub. L. 103–322, title III, § 31505(a), Sept. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 1889.
200511(b), (c) .....	16 U.S.C. 2512(a) (1st paragraph 2d sentence)	
200511(d) .....	16 U.S.C. 2512(b)	Pub. L. 95–625, title X, § 1013(b), as added Pub. L. 103–322, title III, § 31505(a), Sept. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 1890.
200511(e) .....	16 U.S.C. 2513	Pub. L. 95–625, title X, § 1014, Nov. 10, 1978, 92 Stat. 3544.

In subsection (a), the text of 16 U.S.C. 2512(a) (1st paragraph 1st and last sentences) is omitted as obsolete. The words “in the aggre-

gate” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “amount made available for grants to all of the States” are substituted for “aggregate amount of funds authorized to be appropriated” for clarity and for consistency in the section.

In subsections (b) and (c), the words “made available for grants” are substituted for “authorized” for clarity and for consistency in the section.

In subsection (b), the words “local park and recreation” are omitted as unnecessary because of the defined term.

## **Subtitle III—National Preservation Programs**

### **Division A—Historic Preservation**

#### **Subdivision 1—General Provisions**

#### **Chapter 3001—Policy**

Sec.  
300101. Policy.

##### **SECTION 300101**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300101 .....	16 U.S.C. 470–1	Pub. L. 89–665, § 2, as added Pub. L. 96–515, title I, § 101(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2988; Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4002, Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4753.

The words “Native Hawaiian organizations” are added for consistency in the section.

In paragraph (2), the words “in partnership with States, Indian tribes, Native Hawaiians, and local governments” are omitted as unnecessary because the words are used in the introductory material of this section.

## **Chapter 3003—Definitions**

Sec.  
300301. Agency.  
300302. Certified local government.  
300303. Council.  
300304. Cultural park.  
300305. Historic conservation district.  
300306. Historic Preservation Fund.  
300307. Historic preservation review commission.  
300308. Historic property.  
300309. Indian tribe.  
300310. Local government.  
300311. National Register.  
300312. National Trust.  
300313. Native Hawaiian.  
300314. Native Hawaiian organization.  
300315. Preservation or historic preservation.  
300316. Secretary.  
300317. State.



## 64

300318. State historic preservation review board.  
 300319. Tribal land.  
 300320. Undertaking.  
 300321. World Heritage Convention.

## SECTION 300301

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300301 .....	16 U.S.C. 470w(1)	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, § 301(1), as added Pub. L. 96-515, title V, § 501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3001; Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, § 4019(a)(1), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4763; Pub. L. 106-208, § 5(a)(10), May 26, 2000, 114 Stat. 319.

## SECTION 300302

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300302 .....	16 U.S.C. 470w(15)	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, § 301(15), as added Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, § 4019(a)12, Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4764.

## SECTION 300303

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300303 .....	16 U.S.C. 470w(16)	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, § 301(16), as added Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, § 4019(a), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4764.

## SECTION 300304

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300304 .....	16 U.S.C. 470w(9)	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, § 301(9), as added Pub. L. 96-515, title V, § 501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3001; Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, § 4019(a)(7), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4764.

## SECTION 300305

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300305 .....	16 U.S.C. 470w(10)	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, § 301(10), as added Pub. L. 96-515, title V, § 501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3001; Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, § 4019(a)(8), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4764.

## SECTION 300306

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300306 .....	no source	

## SECTION 300307

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300307 .....	16 U.S.C. 470w(13)	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, § 301(13), as added Pub. L. 96-515, title V, § 501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3002; Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, § 4019(a)(11), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4764.

## 65

## SECTION 300308

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300308 .....	16 U.S.C. 470w(5)	Pub. L. 89–665, title III, § 301(5), as added Pub. L. 96–515, title V, § 501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3001; Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4019(a)(4), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4764.

The words “historic resource” are omitted so that a uniform term is used throughout this division.

## SECTION 300309

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300309 .....	16 U.S.C. 470w(4)	Pub. L. 89–665, title III, § 301(4), as added Pub. L. 96–515, title V, § 501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3001; Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4019(a)(3), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4763.

## SECTION 300310

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300310 .....	16 U.S.C. 470w(3)	Pub. L. 89–665, title III, § 301(3), as added Pub. L. 96–515, title V, § 501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3001.

The word “parish” is omitted as unnecessary because of 1 U.S.C. 2.

## SECTION 300311

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300311 .....	16 U.S.C. 470w(6)	Pub. L. 89–665, title III, § 301(6), as added Pub. L. 96–515, title V, § 501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3001.

## SECTION 300312

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300312 .....	no source	

## SECTION 300313

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300313 .....	16 U.S.C. 470w(17)	Pub. L. 89–665, title III, § 301(17), as added Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4019(a)(12), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4764.

## SECTION 300314

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300314 .....	16 U.S.C. 470w(18)	Pub. L. 89–665, title III, § 301(18), as added Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4019(a), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4764.

## 66

## SECTION 300315

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300315 .....	16 U.S.C. 470w(8)	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, § 301(8), as added Pub. L. 96-515, title V, § 501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3001; Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, § 4019(a)(6), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4764.

## SECTION 300316

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300316 .....	16 U.S.C. 470w(11)	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, § 301(11), as added Pub. L. 96-515, title V, § 501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3001; Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, § 4019(a)(9), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4764.

## SECTION 300317

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300317 .....	16 U.S.C. 470w(2)	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, § 301(2), as added Pub. L. 96-515, title V, § 501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3001; Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, § 4019(a)(2), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4763.

## SECTION 300318

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300318 .....	16 U.S.C. 470w(12)	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, § 301(12), as added Pub. L. 96-515, title V, § 501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3001; Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, § 4019(a), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4764; Pub. L. 106-208, § 5(a)(10), May 26, 2000, 114 Stat. 319.

## SECTION 300319

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300319 .....	16 U.S.C. 470w(14)	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, § 301(14), as added Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, § 4019(a)(12), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4764.

## SECTION 300320

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300320 .....	16 U.S.C. 470w(7)	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, § 301(7), as added Pub. L. 96-515, title V, § 501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3001; Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, § 4019(a)(5), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4764.

## SECTION 300321

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
300321 .....	no source	

The words “the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands . . . and, upon termination of the Trusteeship Agreement for the Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands” are omitted as obsolete. See note at

48 U.S.C. prec. 1681. For continued application of certain laws of the United States in certain cases, see the Covenant to Establish a Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands in Political Union with the United States of America (48 U.S.C. 1801 note), the Compact of Free Association between the Government of the United States of America and the Governments of the Marshall Islands and the Federated States of Micronesia (48 U.S.C. 1901 note), and the Compact of Free Association between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of Palau (48 U.S.C. 1931 note).

## Subdivision 2—Historic Preservation Program

### Chapter 3021—National Register of Historic Places

Sec.

- 302101. Maintenance by Secretary.
- 302102. Inclusion of properties on National Register.
- 302103. Criteria and regulations relating to National Register, National Historic Landmarks, and World Heritage List.
- 302104. Nominations for inclusion on National Register.
- 302105. Owner participation in nomination process.
- 302106. Retention of name.
- 302107. Regulations.
- 302108. Review of threats to historic property or prehistoric property.

#### SECTION 302101

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302101 .....	16 U.S.C. 470a(a)(1)(A) (1st sentence)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 101(a)(1)(A) (1st sentence), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91–383, § 11, as added Pub. L. 94–458, § 2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93–54, § 1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96–205, title VI, § 608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96–515, title II, § 201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2988.

#### SECTION 302102

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302102 .....	16 U.S.C. 470a(a)(1)(B)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 101(a)(1)(B), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91–383, § 11, as added Pub. L. 94–458, § 2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93–54, § 1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96–205, title VI, § 608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96–515, title II, § 201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2988; Pub. L. 103–437, § 6(d)(29), Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4584; Pub. L. 104–333, div. I, title VIII, § 814(d)(2)(F), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4196.

In subsection (c), the words “had been established as of December 12, 1980” are substituted for “have been established” for clarity.

## SECTION 302103

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302103 .....	16 U.S.C. 470a(a)(2)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 101(a)(2), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91–383, § 11, as added Pub. L. 94–458, § 2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93–54, § 1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96–205, title VI, § 608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96–515, title II, § 201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2988.

The words “or revise” are omitted as being included in “establish” and “promulgate”.

## SECTION 302104

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302104 .....	16 U.S.C. 470a(a)(3) through (5)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 101(a)(3) through (5), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91–383, § 11, as added Pub. L. 94–458, § 2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93–54, § 1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96–205, title VI, § 608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96–515, title II, § 201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2989.

In subsection (c)(1), the word “historic” is omitted because a historic property already is eligible for inclusion on the National Register and would not have to be nominated for inclusion.

In subsection (c)(2), the words “or refusal” are omitted as unnecessary.

## SECTION 302105

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302105(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 470a(a)(6) (1st, last sentences)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 101(a)(6), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91–383, § 11, as added Pub. L. 94–458, § 2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93–54, § 1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96–205, title VI, § 608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96–515, title II, § 201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2989.
302105(b) .....	16 U.S.C. 470a(a)(6) (2d sentence)	
302105(c) .....	16 U.S.C. 470a(a)(6) (3d sentence)	

## SECTION 302106

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302106 .....	16 U.S.C. 470a(a)(1)(A) (last sentence)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 101(a)(1)(A) (last sentence), as added Pub. L. 106–113, div. B, § 1000(a)(9) [title III, § 3007], Nov. 29, 1999, 113 Stat. 1536, 1501A–551.

## SECTION 302107

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302107 .....	16 U.S.C. 470a(a)(7)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 101(a)(7), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91–383, § 11, as added Pub. L. 94–458, § 2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93–54, § 1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96–205, title VI, § 608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96–515, title II, § 201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2990.

In paragraph (3), the word “transfer” is substituted for “allocation” for consistency with section 302902(c)(4) of the new title.

## SECTION 302108

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302108 .....	16 U.S.C. 470a(a)(8)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 101(a)(8), as added Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4003, Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4753.

## Chapter 3023—State Historic Preservation Programs

Sec.

- 302301. Regulations.
- 302302. Program evaluation.
- 302303. Responsibilities of State Historic Preservation Officer.
- 302304. Contracts and cooperative agreements.

## SECTION 302301

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302301 .....	16 U.S.C. 470a(b)(1)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 101(b)(1), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91–383, § 11, as added Pub. L. 94–458, § 2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93–54, § 1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96–205, title VI, § 608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96–515, title II, § 201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2990.

Before paragraph (1), the words “or revise” are omitted as unnecessary.

In paragraph (1), the words “chief elected official” are substituted for “Governor” for clarity because the definition of “State” in section 300316 of the new title includes entities in which the chief elected official is not the Governor.

## SECTION 302302

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302302 .....	16 U.S.C. 470a(b)(2)	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, § 101(b)(2), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91-383, § 11, as added Pub. L. 94-458, § 2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93-54, § 1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96-205, title VI, § 608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96-515, title II, § 201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2990; Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, § 4004(1), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4753.

## SECTION 302303

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302303 .....	16 U.S.C. 470a(b)(3)	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, § 101(b)(3), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91-383, § 11, as added Pub. L. 94-458, § 2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93-54, § 1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96-205, title VI, § 608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96-515, title II, § 201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2991; Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, § 4004(2), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4754.

In paragraph (6) of subsection (b), the word “private” is added before “organizations” for consistency with paragraph (1).

## SECTION 302304

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302304 .....	16 U.S.C. 470a(b)(4)	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, § 101(b)(4), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91-383, § 11, as added Pub. L. 94-458, § 2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93-54, § 1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96-205, title VI, § 608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96-515, title II, § 201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2991.
	16 U.S.C. 470a(b)(6)	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, § 101(b)(6), as added Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, § 4004(4), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4754.

## Chapter 3025—Certification of Local Governments

Sec.

- 302501. Definitions.
- 302502. Certification as part of State program.
- 302503. Requirements for certification.
- 302504. Participation of certified local governments in National Register nominations.
- 302505. Eligibility and responsibility of certified local government.

## 71

## SECTION 302501

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302501 .....	16 U.S.C. 470a(c)(4)	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, § 101(c)(4), as added Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, § 4005, Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4755.

## SECTION 302502

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302502 .....	16 U.S.C. 470a(c)(1) (1st sentence)	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, § 101(c)(1) (1st sentence), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91-383, § 11, as added Pub. L. 94-458, § 2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93-54, § 1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96-205, title VI, § 608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96-515, title II, § 201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2991.

## SECTION 302503

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302503 .....	16 U.S.C. 470a(c)(1) (2d, last sentences)	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, § 101(c)(1) (2d, last sentences), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91-383, § 11, as added Pub. L. 94-458, § 2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93-54, § 1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96-205, title VI, § 608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96-515, title II, § 201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2991.

In subsection (b), the words “State program approved under section 302302 of this title” are substituted for “approved State program” for clarity.

## SECTION 302504

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302504 .....	16 U.S.C. 470a(c)(2)	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, § 101(c)(2), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91-383, § 11, as added Pub. L. 94-458, § 2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93-54, § 1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96-205, title VI, § 608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96-515, title II, § 201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2992.

## SECTION 302505

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302505 .....	16 U.S.C. 470a(c)(3)	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, § 101(c)(3), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91-383, § 11, as added Pub. L. 94-458, § 2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93-54, § 1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96-205, title VI, § 608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96-515, title II, § 201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2992.



The words “or which is making efforts to become so certified” are omitted in paragraph (1) for consistency with section 302902(c)(4) of the new title.

## **Chapter 3027—Historic Preservation Programs and Authorities for Indian Tribes and Native Hawaiian Organizations**

Sec.

302701. Program to assist Indian tribes in preserving historic property and pre-historic property.  
 302702. Indian tribe to assume functions of State Historic Preservation Officer.  
 302703. Apportionment of grant funds.  
 302704. Contracts and cooperative agreements.  
 302705. Agreement for review under tribal historic preservation regulations.  
 302706. Eligibility for inclusion on National Register.

### **SECTION 302701**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302701 .....	16 U.S.C. 470a(d)(1)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 101(d)(1), as added Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4006(a)(2), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4755.

In subsection (e), the words “and initiate the program under subparagraph (A) by not later than October 1, 1994” are omitted as obsolete.

### **SECTION 302702**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302702 .....	16 U.S.C. 470a(d)(2)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 101(d)(2), as added Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4006(a)(2), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4756; Pub. L. 106–208, § 5(a)(1), May 26, 2000, 114 Stat. 318.

### **SECTION 302703**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302703 .....	16 U.S.C. 470a(d)(3)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 101(d)(3), as added Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4006(a)(2), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4756.

### **SECTION 302704**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302704 .....	16 U.S.C. 470a(d)(4)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 101(d)(4), as added Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4006(a)(2), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4757.

### **SECTION 302705**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302705 .....	16 U.S.C. 470a(d)(5)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 101(d)(5), as added Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4006(a)(2), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4757.

## SECTION 302706

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302706 .....	16 U.S.C. 470a(d)(6)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 101(d)(6), as added Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4006(a)(2), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4757.

**Chapter 3029—Grants**

Sec.

302901. Awarding of grants and availability of grant funds.  
302902. Grants to States.  
302903. Grants to National Trust.  
302904. Direct grants for the preservation of properties included on National Register.  
302905. Religious property.  
302906. Grants and loans to Indian tribes and nonprofit organizations representing ethnic or minority groups.  
302907. Grants to Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations.  
302908. Grants to the Federated States of Micronesia, the Republic of the Marshall Islands, and the Republic of Palau.  
302909. Prohibited use of grant amounts.  
302910. Recordkeeping.

## SECTION 302901

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302901(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 470b(a) (1st sentence paragraph (1))	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 102(a) (1st sentence paragraph (1)), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 916; Pub. L. 94–422, title II, § 201(1), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1319.
302901(b) .....	16 U.S.C. 470b(a) (last sentence)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 102(a) (last sentence), as added Pub. L. 96–515, title II, § 202(b), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2993; Pub. L. 99–514, § 2, Oct. 22, 1986, 100 Stat. 2095.
302901(c) .....	16 U.S.C. 470b(d) (relating to availability)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 102(d) (relating to availability), as added Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4009(3), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4759.

In subsection (b), the words “Notwithstanding any other provision of law” are omitted as unnecessary.

## SECTION 302902

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302902(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 470a(e)(1)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 101(e)(1), formerly § 101(d)(1), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91–383, § 11, as added Pub. L. 94–458, § 2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93–54, § 1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96–205, title VI, § 608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96–515, title II, § 201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2992; redesignated as § 101(e)(1) and amended, Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, §§ 4006(a)(1), 4007(1), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4755, 4758.
302902(b)(1) .....	16 U.S.C. 470b(a) (1st sentence paragraphs (2), (4) through (6))	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 102(a) (1st sentence paragraphs (2), (4) through (6), (d) (relating to remaining cost of project)), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 916; Pub. L. 94–422, title II, § 201(1), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1319.

## SECTION 302902—CONTINUED

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302902(b)(2) .....	16 U.S.C. 470b(b)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 102(b), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 916; Pub. L. 94–422, title II, § 201(1), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1319; Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4009(2), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4759.
302902(b)(3)(A) ....	16 U.S.C. 470b(a) (1st sentence paragraph (3))	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 102(a) (1st sentence paragraph (3)), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 916; Pub. L. 94–422, title II, § 201(1), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1319; Pub. L. 96–515, title II, § 202(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2993; Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4009(1), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4759; Pub. L. 106–208, § 5(a)(5), May 26, 2000, 114 Stat. 318.
302902(b)(3)(b) ....	16 U.S.C. 470b(a) (2d sentence)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 102(a) (2d sentence), as added Pub. L. 96–515, title II, § 202(b), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2993.
302902(b)(4) .....	16 U.S.C. 470b(d) (relating to remaining cost of project)	
302902(c) .....	16 U.S.C. 470c	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 103, Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 916; Pub. L. 94–422, title II, § 201(2), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1319; Pub. L. 96–515, title II, § 203, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2993; Pub. L. 99–514, § 2, Oct. 22, 1986, 100 Stat. 2095; Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4010, Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4759; Pub. L. 106–208, § 5(a)(6), May 26, 2000, 114 Stat. 318.
302902(d) .....	16 U.S.C. 470b(e)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 102(e), as added Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4009(3), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4759.

In subsection (b)(4), the words “non-Federal share of the” are substituted for “remaining” for clarity.

## SECTION 302903

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302903(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 470a(e)(2)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 101(e)(2), formerly § 101(d)(2), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91–383, § 11, as added Pub. L. 94–458, § 2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93–54, § 1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96–205, title VI, § 608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96–515, title II, § 201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2992; redesignated as § 101(e)(2), Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4006(a)(1), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4755; Pub. L. 106–208, § 5(a)(2), May 26, 2002, 114 Stat. 318.
302903(b) .....	16 U.S.C. 470b–1	Pub. L. 89–754, title VI, § 603, Nov. 3, 1980, 80 Stat. 1278.

In subsection (a), the words “chartered by sections 468 to 468d of this title” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b), the text of 16 U.S.C. 470b–1(b) is omitted as unnecessary.

## SECTION 302904

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302904(a) through (c)(1).	16 U.S.C. 470a(e)(3)(A)	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, § 101(e)(3)(A), (C), formerly § 101(d)(3)(A), (C), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91-383, § 11, as added Pub. L. 94-458, § 2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93-54, § 1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96-205, title VI, § 608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96-515, title II, § 201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2992; redesignated as § 101(e)(3)(A), (C), Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, § 4006(a)(1), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4755; Pub. L. 106-208, § 5(a)(3), May 26, 2002, 114 Stat. 318.
302904(c)(2) .....	16 U.S.C. 470a(e)(3)(C)	

In subsection (a), the words “In addition to the programs under paragraphs (1) and (2)” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (c)(1)(D), the word “individuals” is substituted for “persons” for clarity.

## SECTION 302905

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302905 .....	16 U.S.C. 470a(e)(4)	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, § 101(e)(4), as added Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, § 4007(2), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4758.

## SECTION 302906

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302906 .....	16 U.S.C. 470a(e)(3)(B)	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, § 101(e)(3)(B), formerly § 101(d)(3)(B), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91-383, § 11, as added Pub. L. 94-458, § 2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93-54, § 1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96-205, title VI, § 608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96-515, title II, § 201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2992; redesignated as § 101(e)(3)(B), Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, § 4006(a)(1), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4755; Pub. L. 106-208, § 5(a)(3), May 26, 2002, 114 Stat. 318.

## SECTION 302907

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302907 .....	16 U.S.C. 470a(e)(5)	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, § 101(e)(5), as added Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, § 4007(2), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4758.

## SECTION 302908

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302908 .....	16 U.S.C. 470a(e)(6)	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, § 101(e)(6), as added Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, § 4007(2), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4758.

In subsection (a), the words “the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and upon termination of the Trusteeship Agreement for the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands” are omitted as obsolete. See note at 48 U.S.C. prec. 1681. For continued application of certain laws of the United States in certain cases, see the Covenant to Establish a Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands in Political Union with the United States of America (48 U.S.C. 1801 note), the Compact of Free Association between the Government of the United States of America and the Governments of the Marshall Islands and the Federated States of Micronesia (48 U.S.C. 1901 note), and the Compact of Free Association between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of Palau (48 U.S.C. 1931 note). The words “or any successor enactment” are added for clarity.

## SECTION 302909

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302909 .....	16 U.S.C. 470a(f)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 101(f), formerly § 101(e), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91–383, § 11, as added Pub. L. 94–458, § 2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93–54, § 1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96–205, title VI, § 608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96–515, title II, § 201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2992; redesignated as § 101(f), Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4006(a)(1), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4758.

## SECTION 302910

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
302910 .....	16 U.S.C. 470e	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 105, Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 917.

The word “recipient” is substituted for “beneficiary” for clarity.

## Chapter 3031—Historic Preservation Fund

Sec.

303101. Establishment.

303102. Contents.

303103. Use and availability.

## SECTION 303101

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
303101 .....	16 U.S.C. 470h (1st paragraph)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 108 (1st paragraph), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 917; Pub. L. 91–243, § 1(a), May 9, 1970, 84 Stat. 204; Pub. L. 93–54, § 1(a), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 94–422, title II, § 201(4), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1320.

The words “(except chapter 3041) and chapter 3121” are added for clarity. The Advisory Council on Historic Preservation does not receive amounts from the Fund. The National Trust for Historic Preservation in the United States does receive amounts.

## SECTION 303102

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
303102 .....	16 U.S.C. 470h (last paragraph 1st sentence)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 108 (last paragraph 1st sentence), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 917; Pub. L. 91–243, § 1(a), May 9, 1970, 84 Stat. 204; Pub. L. 93–54, § 1(a), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 94–422, title II, § 201(4), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1320; Pub. L. 96–515, title II, § 205, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2995; Pub. L. 100–127, Oct. 9, 1987, 101 Stat. 800; Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4011, Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4760; Pub. L. 106–208, §§ 2, 5(a)(7), May 26, 2000, 114 Stat. 318, 319; Pub. L. 109–453, § 1(c), Dec. 22, 2006, 120 Stat. 3367.

Reference to fiscal years 1977–2011 is omitted as obsolete.

## SECTION 303103

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
303103 .....	16 U.S.C. 470h (last paragraph last sentence)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 108 (last paragraph last sentence), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 917; Pub. L. 91–243, § 1(a), May 9, 1970, 84 Stat. 204; Pub. L. 93–54, § 1(a), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 94–422, title II, § 201(4), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1320.

## Chapters 3033 Through 3037—Reserved

### Chapter 3039—Miscellaneous

Sec.

303901. Loan insurance program for preservation of property included on National Register.  
 303902. Training in, and dissemination of information concerning, professional methods and techniques for preservation of historic properties.  
 303903. Preservation education and training program.

## SECTION 303901

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
303901 .....	16 U.S.C. 470d	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 104, Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 917; Pub. L. 96–515, title II, § 204, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2994.

The text of 16 U.S.C. 470d(j) is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (d), the words “pursuant to section 470h of this title and subsections (g) and (i) of this section, as in effect on December 12, 1980” are omitted as unnecessary and obsolete. The cross reference to subsection (i) should be to subsection (h).

In subsection (g)(1), the word “part” is translated as “section” for clarity because 16 U.S.C. 470d is the only provision of the part that relates to insuring loans.

In subsection (h)(2), the words “in addition to the amounts covered into such fund pursuant to section 470h of this title and subsection (i) of this section” are omitted as unnecessary. The cross reference to subsection (i) should be to subsection (h).

In subsection (i), the words “in addition to the amounts covered into such fund pursuant to section 470h of this title and subsection (g) of this section” are omitted as unnecessary.

## SECTION 303902

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
303902 .....	16 U.S.C. 470a(i)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 101(i), formerly § 101(h), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91–383, § 11, as added Pub. L. 94–458, § 2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93–54, § 1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96–205, title VI, § 608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96–515, title II, § 201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2992; redesignated as § 101(i), Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4006(a)(1), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4758.

## SECTION 303903

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
303903 .....	16 U.S.C. 470a(j)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 101(j), as added Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4008, Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4758.

In paragraph (1), the word “new” is omitted as unnecessary.

In paragraph (2), the word “increased” is omitted as unnecessary.

### **Subdivision 3—Advisory Council on Historic Preservation**

### **Chapter 3041—Advisory Council on Historic Preservation**

Sec.

- 304101. Establishment; vacancies.
- 304102. Duties of Council.
- 304103. Cooperation between Council and instrumentalities of executive branch of Federal Government.
- 304104. Compensation of members of Council.
- 304105. Administration.
- 304106. International Centre for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property.
- 304107. Transmittal of legislative recommendations, testimony, or comments to any officer or agency of the United States prior to submission to Congress.
- 304108. Regulations, procedures, and guidelines.
- 304109. Budget submission.
- 304110. Report by Secretary to Council.
- 304111. Reimbursements from State and local agencies.
- 304112. Effectiveness of Federal grant and assistance programs.

## 79

## SECTION 304101

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
304101 .....	16 U.S.C. 470i	Pub. L. 89-665, title II, § 201, Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 917; Pub. L. 91-243, § 1(b) through (e), May 9, 1970, 84 Stat. 204; Pub. L. 93-54, § 1(c), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 94-422, title II, § 201(5), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1320; Pub. L. 96-515, title III, § 301(a) through (f), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2998; Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, §§ 4016, 4019(b), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4763, 4765; Pub. L. 104-333, div. I, title V, § 509(c)(1), (2), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4157; Pub. L. 109-453, § 1(d), Dec. 22, 2006, 120 Stat. 3367.

In subsection (a)(9), the words “the disciplines of” are omitted as unnecessary.

## SECTION 304102

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
304102 .....	16 U.S.C. 470j	Pub. L. 89-665, title II, § 202, Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 918; Pub. L. 96-515, title III, § 301(g), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2999.

## SECTION 304103

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
304103 .....	16 U.S.C. 470k	Pub. L. 89-665, title II, § 203, Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 918.

The words “Federal agency” are substituted for “department, bureau, agency, board, commission, office, independent establishment or instrumentality of the executive branch of the Federal Government” to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency in the revised chapter.

## SECTION 304104

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
304104 .....	16 U.S.C. 470l	Pub. L. 89-665, title II, § 204, Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 918; Pub. L. 91-243, § 1(f), May 9, 1970, 84 Stat. 204; Pub. L. 94-422, title II, § 201(6), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1321; Pub. L. 96-515, title III, § 301(h), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2999.



## SECTION 304105

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
304105(a) through (g).	16 U.S.C. 470m	Pub. L. 89-665, title II, § 205, Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 919; Pub. L. 91-243, § 1(g), May 9, 1970, 84 Stat. 204; Pub. L. 94-422, title II, § 201(7), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1321; Pub. L. 96-515, title III, § 301(i), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2999; Pub. L. 104-333, div. I, title V, § 509(c)(4), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4158; Pub. L. 106-176, title I, § 109, Mar. 10, 2000, 114 Stat. 26; Pub. L. 109-453, § 1(e), Dec. 22, 2006, 120 Stat. 3367.
304105(h) .....	16 U.S.C. 470p	Pub. L. 89-665, title II, §§ 208, 209 as added Pub. L. 94-422, title II, § 201(9), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1322.
304105(i), (j) .....	16 U.S.C. 470q	

In subsection (a), the words “at a rate within the Executive Schedule” are added to retain the ability to hire an Executive Director within the General Schedule. The words “in the competitive service at a rate that may exceed the rate prescribed for the highest rate established for grade 15 of the General Schedule under section 5332 of title 5, or in the Senior Executive Service under section 3393 of title 5” are added for consistency with the intent of the source provision language as it existed in 1966, which included all Federal employees. The language is updated to reflect the existence of the Senior Executive Service and senior level employees above grade 15.

In subsection (c), the words “that exceed that prescribed for the highest rate established for grade 15 of the General Schedule under section 5332 of title 5 or in the Senior Executive Service under section 3393 of title 5” are substituted for “not to exceed that now or hereafter prescribed for the highest rate of grade 15 of the General Schedule under section 5332 of title 5” for consistency with the intent of the source provision language as it existed in 1966, which included all Federal employees. The language is updated to reflect the existence of the Senior Executive Service and senior level employees above grade 15.

In subsection (d), the words “chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5” are substituted for “the Classification Act of 1949” because of section 7(b) of the Act of September 6, 1966 (Public Law 89-554, 80 Stat. 631), the 1st section of which enacted Title 5, United States Code.

In subsection (f)(1), the word “Secretary” is substituted for “Department of the Interior” because of 43 U.S.C. 1451.

## SECTION 304106

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
304106 .....	16 U.S.C. 470n	Pub. L. 89-665, title II, § 206, as added Pub. L. 91-243, § 2, May 9, 1970, 84 Stat. 204; Pub. L. 93-54, § 1(b), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 94-422, title II, § 201(8), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1322; Pub. L. 96-199, title I, § 114, Mar. 5, 1980, 94 Stat. 71; Pub. L. 106-208, § 5(b), May 26, 2000, 114 Stat. 319.

The text of 16 U.S.C. 470n(c) is omitted as obsolete.

## 81

## SECTION 304107

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
304107 .....	16 U.S.C. 470r	Pub. L. 89-665, title II, § 210, as added Pub. L. 94-422, title II, § 201(9), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1322; Pub. L. 96-515, title III, § 301(k), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2999.

## SECTION 304108

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
304108(a), (b) .....	16 U.S.C. 470s	Pub. L. 89-665, title II, § 211, as added Pub. L. 94-422, title II, § 201(9), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1322; Pub. L. 96-515, title III, § 301(l), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2999; Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, § 4018, Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4763.
304108(c) .....	16 U.S.C. 470v	Pub. L. 89-665, title II, § 214, as added Pub. L. 96-515, title III, § 302(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3000.

## SECTION 304109

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
304109(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 470t(a) (1st sentence)	Pub. L. 89-665, title II, § 212(a) (1st sentence), (b), as added Pub. L. 94-422, title II, § 201(9), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1323; Pub. L. 96-205, title VI, § 608(a)(3), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96-515, title III, § 302(b), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3000; Pub. L. 103-437, § 6(d)(29), Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4584.
304109(b) .....	16 U.S.C. 470t(b)	

## SECTION 304110

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
304110 .....	16 U.S.C. 470u	Pub. L. 89-665, title II, § 213, as added Pub. L. 96-515, title III, § 302(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3000.

## SECTION 304111

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
304111 .....	16 U.S.C. 470v-1	Pub. L. 89-665, title II, § 215, as added Pub. L. 104-333, div. I, title V, § 509(c)(3), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4157.

## SECTION 304112

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
304112 .....	16 U.S.C. 470v-2	Pub. L. 89-665, title II, § 216, as added Pub. L. 109-453, § 1(g), Dec. 22, 2006, 120 Stat. 3368.

## Subdivision 4—Other Organizations and Programs

### Chapter 3051—Historic Light Station Preservation

Sec.

305101. Definitions.  
 305102. Duties of Secretary in providing a national historic light station program.  
 305103. Selection of eligible entity and conveyance of historic light stations.  
 305104. Terms of conveyance.  
 305105. Description of property.  
 305106. Historic light station sales.

#### SECTION 305101

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
305101 .....	16 U.S.C. 470w–7(e)	Pub. L. 89–665, title III, § 308(e), as added Pub. L. 106–355, § 2, Oct. 24, 2000, 114 Stat. 1388.

The text of 16 U.S.C. 470w–7(e)(5) is omitted as unnecessary.

In paragraph (3)(A), the words “that is a historic property” are substituted for “provided that the ‘historic light station’ shall be included in or eligible for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places” because of the definition of “historic property” in section 300308 of the new title.

#### SECTION 305102

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
305102 .....	16 U.S.C. 470w–7(a)	Pub. L. 89–665, title III, § 308(a), as added Pub. L. 106–355, § 2, Oct. 24, 2000, 114 Stat. 1385.

#### SECTION 305103

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
305103 .....	16 U.S.C. 470w–7(b)	Pub. L. 89–665, title III, § 308(b), as added Pub. L. 106–355, § 2, Oct. 24, 2000, 114 Stat. 1385; Pub. L. 106–400, § 2, Oct. 30, 2000, 114 Stat. 1675.

#### SECTION 305104

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
305104 .....	16 U.S.C. 470w–7(c)(1) through (3)	Pub. L. 89–665, title III, § 308(c)(1) through (3), as added Pub. L. 106–355, § 2, Oct. 24, 2000, 114 Stat. 1386.
	16 U.S.C. 470w–7(c)(4)	Pub. L. 89–665, title III, § 308(c)(4), as added Pub. L. 108–293, title VI, § 627, Aug. 9, 2004, 118 Stat. 1066.

#### SECTION 305105

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
305105 .....	16 U.S.C. 470w–7(d)	Pub. L. 89–665, title III, § 308(d), as added Pub. L. 106–355, § 2, Oct. 24, 2000, 114 Stat. 1388.

In subsection (a), the words “Secretary of Homeland Security” are substituted for “Commandant, United States Coast Guard” because of 6 U.S.C. 112(a)(2), 468(b) and (h), 551(d), and 552(d) and the Department of Homeland Security Reorganization Plan of November 25, 2002 (H. Doc. No. 108–16, 108th Cong., 1st Sess. (6 U.S.C. 542 note)).

## SECTION 305106

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
305106 .....	16 U.S.C. 470w–8	Pub. L. 89–665, title III, § 309, as added Pub. L. 106–355, § 3, Oct. 24, 2000, 114 Stat. 1389.

In subsection (b)(1)(B), the words “Secretary of Homeland Security” are substituted for “Coast Guard” because of 6 U.S.C. 112(a)(2), 468(b) and (h), 551(d), and 552(d) and the Department of Homeland Security Reorganization Plan of November 25, 2002 (H. Doc. No. 108–16, 108th Cong., 1st Sess. (6 U.S.C. 542 note)).

## Chapter 3053—National Center for Preservation Technology and Training

Sec.

- 305301. Definitions.
- 305302. National Center for Preservation Technology and Training.
- 305303. Preservation Technology and Training Board.
- 305304. Preservation grants.
- 305305. General provisions.
- 305306. Service preservation centers and offices.

## SECTION 305301

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
305301 .....	16 U.S.C. 470x–1	Pub. L. 89–665, title IV, § 402, as added Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4022, Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4766.

## SECTION 305302

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
305302 .....	16 U.S.C. 470x–2	Pub. L. 89–665, title IV, § 403, as added Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4022, Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4766.

## SECTION 305303

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
305303 .....	16 U.S.C. 470x–3	Pub. L. 89–665, title IV, § 404, as added Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4022, Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4766; Pub. L. 106–208, § 5(a)(14), May 26, 2000, 114 Stat. 319.

In subsection (c)(1), the words “or the Secretary’s designee” are omitted as unnecessary because of section 2 of Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1950 (5 U.S.C. App., 43 U.S.C. 1451 note).

## SECTION 305304

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
305304 .....	16 U.S.C. 470x-4	Pub. L. 89-665, title IV, § 405, as added Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, § 4022, Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4767.

The text of 16 U.S.C. 470x-4(e) is omitted as unnecessary.

## SECTION 305305

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
305305 .....	16 U.S.C. 470x-5	Pub. L. 89-665, title IV, § 406, as added Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, § 4022, Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4767.

In subsection (c), the text of 16 U.S.C. 470x-5(c) (1st sentence) is omitted as unnecessary.

## SECTION 305306

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
305306 .....	16 U.S.C. 470x-6	Pub. L. 89-665, title IV, § 407, as added Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, § 4022, Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4768.

## Chapter 3055—National Building Museum

Sec.

- 305501. Definitions.
- 305502. Cooperative agreement to operate museum.
- 305503. Activities and functions.
- 305504. Matching grants to Committee.
- 305505. Annual report.

## SECTION 305501

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
305501 .....	16 U.S.C. 470w-5(f)	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, § 306(f), as added Pub. L. 96-515, title V, § 501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3003.

## SECTION 305502

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
305502 .....	16 U.S.C. 470w-5(a) (1st sentence), (b)	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, § 306(a) (1st sentence), (b), as added Pub. L. 96-515, title V, § 501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3002, 3003.

The words “Administrator of General Services” are substituted for “Administrator of the General Services Administration” to use the correct title of the Administrator.

## 85

## SECTION 305503

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
305503 .....	16 U.S.C. 470w–5(a) (last sentence)	Pub. L. 89–665, title III, § 306(a) (last sentence), (b), as added Pub. L. 96–515, title V, § 501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3003.

## SECTION 305504

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
305504 .....	16 U.S.C. 470w–5(c)	Pub. L. 89–665, title III, § 306(c), Pub. L. 96–515, title V, § 501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3003.

The word “grant” is substituted for “grants-in-aid” for clarity and consistency in the revised division. See page 48 of H. Rept. 96–1457 (96th Cong., 2d Sess., 1980).

## SECTION 305505

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
305505 .....	16 U.S.C. 470w–5(e)	Pub. L. 89–665, title III, § 306(e), as added Pub. L. 96–515, title V, § 501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3003.

## Subdivision 5—Federal Agency Historic Preservation Responsibilities

### Chapter 3061—Program Responsibilities and Authorities

#### Subchapter I—In General

##### Sec.

- 306101. Assumption of responsibility for preservation of historic property.
  - 306102. Preservation program.
  - 306103. Recordation of historic property prior to alteration or demolition.
  - 306104. Agency Preservation Officer.
  - 306105. Agency programs and projects.
  - 306106. Review of plans of transferees of surplus federally owned historic property.
  - 306107. Planning and actions to minimize harm to National Historic Landmarks.
  - 306108. Effect of undertaking on historic property.
  - 306109. Costs of preservation as eligible project costs.
  - 306110. Annual preservation awards program.
  - 306111. Environmental impact statement.
  - 306112. Waiver of provisions in event of natural disaster or imminent threat to national security.
  - 306113. Anticipatory demolition.
  - 306114. Documentation of decisions respecting undertakings.
- #### Subchapter II—Lease, Exchange, or Management of Historic Property
- 306121. Lease or exchange.
  - 306122. Contracts for management of historic property.
- #### Subchapter III—Protection and Preservation of Resources
- 306131. Standards and guidelines.

**Subchapter I—In General****SECTION 306101**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
306101(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 470h–2(a)(1)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 110(a)(1), as added Pub. L. 96–515, title II, § 206, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2996; Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4012(1), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4760; Pub. L. 106–208, § 4, May 26, 2000, 114 Stat. 318.
306101(b) .....	16 U.S.C. 470a(g)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 101(g), (h), formerly § 101(f), (g), Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915; Pub. L. 91–383, § 11, as added Pub. L. 94–458, § 2, Oct. 7, 1976, 90 Stat. 1942; Pub. L. 93–54, § 1(d), July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 139; Pub. L. 96–205, title VI, § 608(a)(1), (2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 96–515, title II, § 201(a), Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2992; redesignated as § 101(g), (h), Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4006(a)(1), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4758.
306101(c) .....	16 U.S.C. 470a(h)	

In subsection (a)(3), the cross reference is treated as a cross reference to 16 U.S.C. 470a(h), restated as subsection (c) of this section, rather than 16 U.S.C. 470a(g), restated as subsection (b) of this section, to correct an error in the source provision.

In subsection (c), the words “Administrator of General Services” are substituted for “Administrator of the General Services Administration” to use the correct title of the Administrator.

**SECTION 306102**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
306102 .....	16 U.S.C. 470h–2(a)(2)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 110(a)(2), as added Pub. L. 96–515, title II, § 206, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2996; Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4012(2), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4760.

In subsection (a), the words “except for programs and undertakings exempted” are substituted for “unless exempted” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(2), the words “as are listed in or may be eligible for the National Register” are omitted as unnecessary because of the definition of “historic property” in section 300308 of the new title.

**SECTION 306103**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
306103 .....	16 U.S.C. 470h–2(b)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 110(b), as added Pub. L. 96–515, title II, § 206, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2996.

## SECTION 306104

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
306104 .....	16 U.S.C. 470h–2(c)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 110(c), as added Pub. L. 96–515, title II, § 206, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2996; Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4006(b), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4757.

## SECTION 306105

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
306105 .....	16 U.S.C. 470h–2(d)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 110(d), as added Pub. L. 96–515, title II, § 206, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2996.

## SECTION 306106

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
306106 .....	16 U.S.C. 470h–2(e)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 110(e), as added Pub. L. 96–515, title II, § 206, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2996.

## SECTION 306107

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
306107 .....	16 U.S.C. 470h–2(f)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 110(f), as added Pub. L. 96–515, title II, § 206, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2996.

## SECTION 306108

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
306108 .....	16 U.S.C. 470f	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 106, Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 917; Pub. L. 94–422, title II, § 201(3), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1320.

The words “historic property” are substituted for “district, site, building, structure, or object that is included in or eligible for inclusion in the National Register” because of the definition of “historic property” in section 300308 of the new title.

## SECTION 306109

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
306109 .....	16 U.S.C. 470h–2(g)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 110(g), as added Pub. L. 96–515, title II, § 206, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2996.

## SECTION 306110

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
306110 .....	16 U.S.C. 470h–2(h)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 110(h), as added Pub. L. 96–515, title II, § 206, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2997.



The words “historic property” are substituted for “historic resources” for consistency because the defined term in the new division is “historic property”.

## SECTION 306111

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
306111 .....	16 U.S.C. 470h–2(i)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 110(i), as added Pub. L. 96–515, title II, § 206, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2997.

## SECTION 306112

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
306112 .....	16 U.S.C. 470h–2(j)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 110(j), as added Pub. L. 96–515, title II, § 206, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2997.

## SECTION 306113

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
306113 .....	16 U.S.C. 470h–2(k)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 110(k), as added Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4012(3), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4760.

## SECTION 306114

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
306114 .....	16 U.S.C. 470h–2(l)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 110(l), as added Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4012(3), Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4761; Pub. L. 106–208, § 5(a)(8), May 26, 2000, 114 Stat. 319.

The words “historic property” are substituted for “property included in or eligible for inclusion in the National Register” because of the definition of “historic property” in section 300308 of the new title. The words “to document a decision pursuant to this section” are substituted for “pursuant to such section” for clarity. The language was not intended to limit agency authority to delegate responsibilities under section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (Public Law 89–665, 80 Stat. 917). The words “agreement pursuant to regulations issued by the Council” are substituted for “a section 106 memorandum”, and the word “agreement” is substituted for “memorandum”, for clarity and for consistency in the new section.

## Subchapter II—Lease, Exchange, or Management of Historic Property

## SECTION 306121

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
306121(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 470h–3(a)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 111(a), as added Pub. L. 96–515, title II, § 207, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2997; Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4013, Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4761.

## SECTION 306121—CONTINUED

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
306121(b) .....	16 U.S.C. 470h–3(b)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 111(b), as added Pub. L. 96–515, title II, § 207, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2997.

## SECTION 306122

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
306122 .....	16 U.S.C. 470h–3(c)	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 111(c), as added Pub. L. 96–515, title II, § 207, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2997.

**Subchapter III—Protection and Preservation of Resources**

## SECTION 306131

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
306131 .....	16 U.S.C. 470h–4	Pub. L. 89–665, title I, § 112, as added Pub. L. 102–575, title XL, § 4014, Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4761; Pub. L. 106–208, § 5(a)(9), May 26, 2000, 114 Stat. 319.

In subparagraphs (A) and (B) of subsection (a)(1), the words “the disciplines involved, specifically” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (a)(3), the words “within 2 years after October 20, 1992” are omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (b)(1), the word “property” is substituted for “resources” for consistency because the defined term in the new division is “property”.

**Subdivision 6—Miscellaneous****Chapter 3071—Miscellaneous**

Sec.

307101. World Heritage Convention.

307102. Effective date of regulations.

307103. Access to information.

307104. Inapplicability of division to White House, Supreme Court building, and United States Capitol.

307105. Attorney’s fees and costs to prevailing parties in civil actions.

307106. Authorization for expenditure of appropriated funds.

307107. Donations and bequests of money, personal property, and less than fee interests in historic property.

307108. Privately donated funds.

## SECTION 307101

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
307101(a) .....	no source	
307101(b) through (d).	16 U.S.C. 470a–1	Pub. 96–515, title IV, § 401, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3000; Pub. L. 103–437, § 6(d)(28), Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4584.
307101(e) .....	16 U.S.C. 470a–2	Pub. L. 96–515, title IV, § 402, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3000.

Subsection (a) is added for clarity because of the definition of “Secretary” in section 300316 of the new title.

## SECTION 307102

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
307102 .....	16 U.S.C. 470w-6	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, § 307, as added Pub. L. 96-515, title V, § 501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3004; Pub. L. 103-437, § 6(d)(29), Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4584; Pub. L. 104-333, div. I, title VIII, § 814(d)(1)(O), (2)(E), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4196; Pub. L. 106-176, title I, § 120(a)(2), Mar. 10, 2000, 114 Stat. 28; Pub. L. 106-208, § 5(a)(11)-(13), May 26, 2000, 114 Stat. 319.

## SECTION 307103

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
307103 .....	16 U.S.C. 470w-3	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, § 304, as added Pub. L. 96-515, title V, § 501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3002; Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, § 4020, Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4765.

## SECTION 307104

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
307104 .....	16 U.S.C. 470g	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, § 107, Oct. 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 915.

## SECTION 307105

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
307105 .....	16 U.S.C. 470w-4	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, § 305, as added Pub. L. 96-515, title V, § 501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3002.

## SECTION 307106

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
307106 .....	16 U.S.C. 470w-1	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, § 302, as added Pub. L. 96-515, title V, § 501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3002.

## SECTION 307107

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
307107 .....	16 U.S.C. 470w-2	Pub. L. 89-665, title III, § 303, as added Pub. L. 96-515, title V, § 501, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 3002.

## SECTION 307108

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
307108 .....	16 U.S.C. 470h-1	Pub. L. 89-665, title I, § 109, as added Pub. L. 96-244, § 1, May 19, 1980, 94 Stat. 346.

In subsection (a), the word “included” is substituted for “listed” for consistency in the revised subtitle.

## **Division B—Organizations and Programs**

### **Subdivision 1—Administered by National Park Service**

#### **Chapter 3081—American Battlefield Protection Program**

Sec.

308101. Definition.

308102. Preservation assistance.

308103. Battlefield acquisition grant program.

##### **SECTION 308101**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
308101 .....	16 U.S.C. 469k–1(c)(1)(D)	Pub. L. 111–11, title VII, subtitle D, § 7301(c)(1)(D), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1213.

##### **SECTION 308102**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
308102 .....	16 U.S.C. 469k–1(b)	Pub. L. 111–11, title VII, subtitle D, § 7301(b), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1213.

##### **SECTION 308103**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
308103(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 469k–1(c)(1)(A), (C)	Pub. L. 111–11, title VII, subtitle D, § 7301(c)(1)(A) through (C), (2) through (6), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1213.
308103(b) .....	16 U.S.C. 469k–1(c)(1)(B), (2)	
308103(c) .....	16 U.S.C. 469k–1(c)(1)(B), (3)	
308103(d) through (f).	16 U.S.C. 469k–1(c)(4) through (6)	

In subsection (f), reference to fiscal years 2009 to 2011 is omitted as obsolete.

#### **Chapter 3083—National Underground Railroad Network to Freedom**

Sec.

308301. Definition.

308302. Program.

308303. Preservation and interpretation of Underground Railroad history, historic sites, and structures.

308304. Authorization of appropriations.

## SECTION 308301

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
308301 .....	no source	

## SECTION 308302

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
308302 .....	16 U.S.C. 469l–1	Pub. L. 105–203, § 3, July 21, 1998, 112 Stat. 679; Pub. L. 110–229, title III, subtitle G, § 361(a)(1), May 8, 2008, 122 Stat. 801.

In subsection (a), the words “a program to be known as” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “national network” are substituted for “program” because of the definition of “national network” in section 308301 of this title and for consistency with subsections (b) and (c).

## SECTION 308303

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
308303 .....	16 U.S.C. 469l–2	Pub. L. 105–203, § 4, as added Pub. L. 106–291, title I, § 150(h), Oct. 11, 2000, 114 Stat. 959; Pub. L. 110–229, title III, subtitle G, § 361(a)(2), May 8, 2008, 122 Stat. 801.

## SECTION 308304

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
308304 .....	16 U.S.C. 469l–3	Pub. L. 105–203, § 5, as added Pub. L. 110–229, title III, subtitle G, § 361(a)(3), May 8, 2008, 122 Stat. 801.

## Chapter 3085—National Women’s Rights History Project

Sec.

308501. National women’s rights history project national registry.

308502. National women’s rights history project partnerships network.

## SECTION 308501

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
308501 .....	16 U.S.C. 469m(b)	Pub. L. 111–11, title VII, subtitle B, § 7111(b), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1200.

In subsection (e), reference to fiscal years 2009 to 2011 is omitted as obsolete.

## SECTION 308502

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
308502 .....	16 U.S.C. 469m(c)	Pub. L. 111–11, title VII, subtitle B, § 7111(c), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1200.

In subsection (b)(1), the words “nongovernmental managing entity” are substituted for “nongovernmental managing network” for consistency.

In subsection (d), reference to fiscal years 2009 to 2011 is omitted as obsolete.

## Chapter 3087—National Maritime Heritage

Sec.

308701. Policy.

308702. Definitions.

308703. National Maritime Heritage Grants Program.

308704. Funding.

308705. Designation of America’s National Maritime Museum.

308706. Regulations.

308707. Applicability of other authorities.

### SECTION 308701

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
308701 .....	16 U.S.C. 5402	Pub. L. 103–451, § 3, Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4770.

### SECTION 308702

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
308702 .....	16 U.S.C. 5406	Pub. L. 103–451, § 7, Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4777.

The definition of “Committee” is omitted as obsolete.

### SECTION 308703

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
308703 .....	16 U.S.C. 5403	Pub. L. 103–451, § 4, Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4770.

The text of 16 U.S.C. 5403(j) is omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (a), the text of 16 U.S.C. 5403(a)(3) is omitted as obsolete.

In subsections (b)(1) and (c)(1), the references are to paragraph (2) to correct errors in the source provisions.

In subsection (d)(4), the word “records” is substituted for “books, documents, papers, and records” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (f), the text of 16 U.S.C. 5403(f)(1) is omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (g), the text of 16 U.S.C. 5403(g)(2) is omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (h)(2), the text of 16 U.S.C. 5403(h)(5) and (6) is omitted as obsolete.

## SECTION 308704

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
308704 .....	16 U.S.C. 5405	Pub. L. 103–451, § 6, Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4776; Pub. L. 105–85, div. A, title X, § 1026(c), Nov. 18, 1997, 111 Stat. 1878; Pub. L. 106–398, § 1 [div. C, title XXXV, § 3502(a)], Oct. 30, 2000, 114 Stat. 1654, 1654A–490; Pub. L. 110–181, div. C, title XXXV, § 3514, Jan. 28, 2008, 122 Stat. 594; Pub. L. 111–84, div. C, title XXXV, § 3509, Oct. 28, 2009, 123 Stat. 2721; Pub. L. 111–383, div. A, title X, § 1075(n), Jan. 7, 2011, 124 Stat. 4378.

The text of 16 U.S.C. 5405(b)(2) is omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (a)(1)(C), before subparagraph (i), the words “whether collected before or after October 28, 2009” are omitted as obsolete.

## SECTION 308705

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
308705 .....	16 U.S.C. 5409	Pub. L. 105–261, div. A, title X, § 1068, Oct. 17, 1998, 112 Stat. 2135.

## SECTION 308706

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
308706 .....	16 U.S.C. 5407	Pub. L. 103–451, § 8, Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4778.

The words “within 1 year after November 2, 1994” are omitted as obsolete.

## SECTION 308707

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
308707 .....	16 U.S.C. 5408	Pub. L. 103–451, § 9, Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4778.

## Chapter 3089—Save America’s Treasures Program

Sec.

308901. Definitions.

308902. Establishment.

308903. Grants.

308904. Guidelines and regulations.

308905. Authorization of appropriations.

## SECTION 308901

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
308901 .....	16 U.S.C. 469o(b)	Pub. L. 111–11, title VII, subtitle D, § 7303(b), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1216.

In paragraph (4), the words “in reference to a collection or historic property” are added for clarity.

## SECTION 308902

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
308902 .....	16 U.S.C. 469o(a), (c)(1)	Pub. L. 111–11, title VII, subtitle D, § 7303(a), (c)(1), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1216, 1217.

In subsection (a), the words “The purpose of this section is to authorize within the Department of the Interior the Save America’s Treasures Program” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “to be carried out by the Director of the National Park Service” are omitted because the definition of “Secretary” in section 308901 of the new title provides that the Secretary acts through the Director and because this is the only place in the chapter where the Director is mentioned.

In subsection (b), the words “subject to paragraph (6)(A)(ii)” are omitted as unnecessary.

## SECTION 308903

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
308903 .....	16 U.S.C. 469o(c)(2) through (7)	Pub. L. 111–11, title VII, subtitle D, § 7303(c)(2) through (7), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1217.

In subsections (b) and (c), the word “competitive” is omitted for consistency in the chapter.

In subsection (e)(1)(A), the words “by the Secretary” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (e)(1)(B), the word “organization” is substituted for “entity” for consistency.

## SECTION 308904

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
308904 .....	16 U.S.C. 469o(d)	Pub. L. 111–11, title VII, subtitle D, § 7303(d), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1218.

## SECTION 308905

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
308905 .....	16 U.S.C. 469o(e)	Pub. L. 111–11, title VII, subtitle D, § 7303(e), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1218.

## Chapter 3091—Commemoration of Former Presidents

Sec.

309101. Sites and structures that commemorate former Presidents.

## SECTION 309101

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
309101 .....	16 U.S.C. 467b(a) through (c)	Pub. L. 96–199, title I, § 120(a) through (c), Mar. 5, 1980, 94 Stat. 73; Pub. L. 103–437, § 6(d)(26), Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4584.



In subsection (d), the words “and he shall administer the site in accordance with sections 1, 2, 3, and 4 of this title, as amended and supplemented, and sections 461 to 467 of this title, as amended” are omitted as unnecessary because a site established under this section is a System unit that the Secretary administers under 16 U.S.C. 1, 2, 3, 4, and 461 to 467, restated as section 100101(a), chapter 1003, sections 100751(a), 100752, 100753, and 102101, and chapter 3201 of the new title.

## **Subdivision 2—Administered Jointly With National Park Service**

### **Chapter 3111—Preserve America Program**

Sec.

311101. Definitions.  
311102. Establishment.  
311103. Designation of Preserve America Communities.  
311104. Regulations.  
311105. Authoriztion of appropriations.

#### **SECTION 311101**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
311101 .....	16 U.S.C. 469n(b)	Pub. L. 111–11, title VII, subtitle D, § 7302(b), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1214.

#### **SECTION 311102**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
311102 .....	16 U.S.C. 469n(c)	Pub. L. 111–11, title VII, subtitle D, § 7302(c), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1214.

#### **SECTION 311103**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
311103 .....	16 U.S.C. 469n(d)	Pub. L. 111–11, title VII, subtitle D, § 7302(d), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1215.

#### **SECTION 311104**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
311104 .....	16 U.S.C. 469n(e)	Pub. L. 111–11, title VII, subtitle D, § 7302(e), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1216.

#### **SECTION 311105**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
311105 .....	16 U.S.C. 469n(f)	Pub. L. 111–11, title VII, subtitle D, § 7302(f), Mar. 30, 2009, 123 Stat. 1216.

**Subdivision 3—Administered by Other  
Than National Park Service**

**Chapter 3121—National Trust for Historic  
Preservation in the United States**

- Sec.  
 312101. Definitions.  
 312102. Establishment and purposes.  
 312103. Principal office.  
 312104. Board of trustees.  
 312105. Powers.  
 312106. Consultation with National Park System Advisory Board.

SECTION 312101

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
312101 .....	no source	

SECTION 312102

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
312102 .....	16 U.S.C. 468	Oct. 26, 1949, ch. 735, § 1, 63 Stat. 927.

SECTION 312103

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
312103 .....	16 U.S.C. 468a	Oct. 26, 1949, ch. 735, § 2, 63 Stat. 927.

The words “inhabitant and” are omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 312104

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
312104 .....	16 U.S.C. 468b	Oct. 26, 1949, ch. 735, § 3, 63 Stat. 928; July 28, 1953, ch. 255, 67 Stat. 228.

SECTION 312105

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
312105 .....	16 U.S.C. 468c	Oct. 26, 1949, ch. 735, § 4, 63 Stat. 928.

In subsection (h), the words “local agencies” are substituted for “municipal departments or agencies” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

SECTION 312106

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
312106 .....	16 U.S.C. 468d	Oct. 26, 1949, ch. 735, § 5, 63 Stat. 929.

The words “National Park System Advisory Board” are substituted for “Advisory Board on National Parks, Historic Sites, Buildings, and Museums” because the Board was renamed when

section 3 of the Act of August 21, 1935 (known as the Historic Sites, Buildings, and Antiquities Act (ch. 593, 49 Stat. 667)) was amended by section 9 of Public Law 91–383, as added by section 2 of Public Law 94–458 (90 Stat. 1940).

## Chapter 3123—Commission for the Preservation of America’s Heritage Abroad

Sec.  
312301. Definition.  
312302. Declaration of national interest.  
312303. Establishment.  
312304. Duties and powers; administrative support.  
312305. Reports.

### SECTION 312301

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
312301 .....	no source	

### SECTION 312302

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
312302 .....	16 U.S.C. 469j(a)	Pub. L. 99–83, title XIII, § 1303(a), Aug. 8, 1985, 99 Stat. 280.

### SECTION 312303

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
312303(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 469j(b)	Pub. L. 99–83, title XIII, § 1303(b), (d) through (f), Aug. 8, 1985, 99 Stat. 280.
312303(b) through (f).	16 U.S.C. 469j(d) through (f)	

In subsection (c), the text of 16 U.S.C. 469j(d)(2)(B) is omitted as obsolete.

### SECTION 312304

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
312304(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 469j(c)	Pub. L. 99–83, title XIII, § 1303(c), (g), Aug. 8, 1985, 99 Stat. 280, 281.
312304(b) .....	16 U.S.C. 469j(g)	

In subsection (a)(2), the word “Secretary” is substituted for “Department” because of 22 U.S.C. 2651 and 2651a(a).

In subsection (b)(3), the words “under section 5376 of title 5” are substituted for “for grade GS–18 of the General Schedule (5 U.S.C. 5332(a))” because of section 529 [title I, § 101(c)(1)] of the Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriations Act, 1991 (Public Law 101–509, 5 U.S.C. 5376 note).

## SECTION 312305

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
312305 .....	16 U.S.C. 469j(h)	Pub. L. 99–83, title XIII, § 1303(h), Aug. 8, 1985, 99 Stat. 282.

The words “and to each House of Congress” are omitted pursuant to section 3003 of the Federal Reports Elimination and Sunset Act of 1995 (31 U.S.C. 1113 note). See the 4th item on page 174 of House Document No. 103–7.

## Chapter 3125—Preservation of Historical and Archeological Data

Sec.

- 312501. Definition.
- 312502. Threat of irreparable loss or destruction of significant scientific, pre-historical, historical, or archeological data by Federal construction projects.
- 312503. Survey and recovery by Secretary.
- 312504. Progress reports by Secretary on surveys and work undertaken as result of surveys.
- 312505. Notice of dam construction.
- 312506. Administration.
- 312507. Assistance to Secretary by Federal agencies responsible for construction projects.
- 312508. Cost of identification, surveys, evaluation, and data discovery with respect to historic property.

## SECTION 312501

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
312501 .....	16 U.S.C. 469c–1	Pub. L. 86–523, § 8, as added Pub. L. 96–205, title VI, § 608(b)(2), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92.

The words “the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands” are omitted as obsolete. See note at 48 U.S.C. prec. 1681. For continued application of certain laws of the United States in certain cases, see the Covenant to Establish a Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands in Political Union with the United States of America (48 U.S.C. 1801 note), the Compact of Free Association between the Government of the United States of America and the Governments of the Marshall Islands and the Federated States of Micronesia (48 U.S.C. 1901 note), and the Compact of Free Association between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of Palau (48 U.S.C. 1931 note).

## SECTION 312502

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
312502 .....	16 U.S.C. 469a–1	Pub. L. 86–523, § 3, as added Pub. L. 93–291, § 1(3), May 24, 1974, 88 Stat. 174.

## 100

## SECTION 312503

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
312503 .....	16 U.S.C. 469a-2	Pub. L. 86-523, § 4, as added Pub. L. 93-291, § 1(3), May 24, 1974, 88 Stat. 174.

## SECTION 312504

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
312504 .....	16 U.S.C. 469a-3	Pub. L. 86-523, § 5, formerly § 2(c), (e), June 27, 1960, 74 Stat. 220, renumbered as § 5 and amended Pub. L. 93-291, § 1(4), (6), (7), May 24, 1974, 88 Stat. 175; Pub. L. 96-205, title VI, § 608(b)(1), Mar. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 92; Pub. L. 103-437, § 6(d)(27), Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4584; Pub. L. 104-333, div. I, title VIII, § 814(d)(2)(B), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4196.

## SECTION 312505

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
312505 .....	16 U.S.C. 469a	Pub. L. 86-523, § 2, formerly § 2(a), June 27, 1960, 74 Stat. 220, renumbered as § 2 and amended Pub. L. 93-291, § 1(2), (5), May 24, 1974, 88 Stat. 174, 175.

In subsection (a), the words “Federal agency” are substituted for “agency of the United States” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

## SECTION 312506

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
312506 .....	16 U.S.C. 469b	Pub. L. 86-523, § 6, formerly § 3, June 27, 1960, 74 Stat. 221, renumbered as § 6 and amended Pub. L. 93-291, § 1(8), May 24, 1974, 88 Stat. 175.

## SECTION 312507

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
312507(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 469c(a) through (c)	Pub. L. 86-523, § 7, formerly § 4, June 27, 1960, 74 Stat. 221, renumbered as § 7 and amended Pub. L. 93-291, § 1(9), May 24, 1974, 88 Stat. 175; Pub. L. 95-625, title VI, § 603, Nov. 10, 1978, 92 Stat. 3518.
312507(b) .....	16 U.S.C. 469c(d)	

In subsection (a), the text of 16 U.S.C. 469c(b) and (c) is omitted as obsolete. The words “cost of the” are added for clarity.

In subsection (b), the words “Beginning fiscal year 1979” are omitted as obsolete.

## 101

## SECTION 312508

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
312508 .....	16 U.S.C. 469c-2	Pub. L. 96-515, title II, § 208, Dec. 12, 1980, 94 Stat. 2997; Pub. L. 103-437, § 6(d)(28), Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4584.

## Division C—American Antiquities

### Chapter 3201—Policy and Administrative Provisions

Sec.

320101. Declaration of national policy.  
 320102. Powers and duties of Secretary.  
 320103. Cooperation with governmental and private agencies and individuals.  
 320104. Jurisdiction of States in acquired land.  
 320105. Criminal penalties.  
 320106. Limitation on obligation or expenditure of appropriated amounts.

## SECTION 320101

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
320101 .....	16 U.S.C. 461	Aug. 21, 1935, ch. 593, § 1, 49 Stat. 666.

## SECTION 320102

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
320102 .....	16 U.S.C. 462(a) through (k) (1st sentence)	Aug. 21, 1935, ch. 593, § 2(a) through (k) (1st sentence), 49 Stat. 666; Pub. L. 89-249, § 8, Oct. 9, 1965, 79 Stat. 971.

## SECTION 320103

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
320103 .....	16 U.S.C. 464	Aug. 21, 1935, ch. 593, § 4, 49 Stat. 668.

## SECTION 320104

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
320104 .....	16 U.S.C. 465	Aug. 21, 1935, ch. 593, § 5, 49 Stat. 668.

## SECTION 320105

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
320105 .....	no source	

The section is added for informational purposes.

## SECTION 320106

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
320106(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 466(c)	Aug. 21, 1935, ch. 593, § 6(a), (c), 49 Stat. 668; Pub. L. 102-575, title XL, § 4023, Oct. 30, 1992, 106 Stat. 4768.
320106(b) .....	16 U.S.C. 466(a)	

The words “Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section” are omitted as obsolete.

## **Chapter 3203—MONUMENTS, RUINS, SITES, AND OBJECTS OF ANTIQUITY**

Sec.

320301. National monuments.

320302. Permits.

320303. Regulations.

### SECTION 320301

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
320301(a) through (c).	16 U.S.C. 431	June 8, 1906, ch. 3060, § 2, 34 Stat. 225.
320301(d) .....	16 U.S.C. 431a	Sept. 14, 1950, ch. 950, § 1 (proviso relating to national monuments), 64 Stat. 849.

In subsection (c), the word “parcel” is substituted for “tract” for consistency in this section.

In subsection (d), the word “further” is omitted as obsolete.

### SECTION 320302

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
320302 .....	16 U.S.C. 432 (1st sentence)	June 8, 1906, ch. 3060, § 3, 34 Stat. 225; July 26, 1947, ch. 343, title II, § 205(a), 61 Stat. 501.

In subsection (a), section 205(a) of the National Security Act of 1947 (ch. 343, 61 Stat. 501) was repealed by section 53 of the Act of August 10, 1956 (ch. 1041, 70A Stat. 676). Section 1 of the Act of August 10, 1956 (70A Stat. 1), enacted Title 10, “Armed Forces”, and under sections 3010 to 3013 of title 10, the Department of the Army remains under the administrative supervision of the Secretary of the Army.

### SECTION 320303

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
320303 .....	16 U.S.C. 432 (last sentence)	June 8, 1906, ch. 3060, § 4, 34 Stat. 225.

## SECTION 4—CONFORMING AMENDMENTS

### SECTION 4(a)

Section 4(a) of the bill transfers various provisions to title 18, United States Code, because the material more appropriately belongs in title 18.

## 103

## SECTION 4(a)(1)

Section 4(a)(1) adds new sections 1865 and 1866 to title 18, United States Code, as follows:

## SECTION 1865

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
1865(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 3 (1st sentence words after “National Park Service”)	Aug. 25, 1916, ch. 408, § 3 (1st sentence words after “National Park Service”), 39 Stat. 535; June 2, 1920, ch. 218, § 5 (last sentence words after “for other purposes” and before proviso), 41 Stat. 732.
1865(b) .....	16 U.S.C. 1912(d)	Pub. L. 94–429, § 13(d), Sept. 28, 1976, 90 Stat. 1345.
1865(c) .....	16 U.S.C. 413	Mar. 3, 1897, ch. 372, §§ 1, 2, 5, 29 Stat. 621, 622.
1865(d) .....	16 U.S.C. 414.	

In subsection (a), the words “fined under this title” are substituted for “punished by a fine of not more than \$500” for consistency with chapter 227.

In subsection (b), the words “fined under this title” are substituted for “fined not more than \$2,500” for consistency with chapter 227.

In subsection (c), the words “fined under this title but not less than \$10” are substituted for “deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by a fine of not less than \$10 nor more than \$1,000” for consistency with chapter 227.

In subsection (d), the words “fined under this title” are substituted for “guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by a fine of not more than \$1,000” for consistency with chapter 227.

## SECTION 1866

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
1866(a) .....	16 U.S.C. 462(k) (last sentence)	Aug. 21, 1935, ch. 593, § 2(k) (last sentence), 49 Stat. 667.
1866(b) .....	16 U.S.C. 433	June 8, 1906, ch. 3060, § 1, 34 Stat. 225.

In subsection (a), the provision is transferred to title 18 to make clear that it is a criminal penalty. The words “fined under this title” are substituted for “punished by a fine of not more than \$500” for consistency with chapter 227.

In subsection (b), the words “fined under this title” are substituted for “fined in a sum of not more than \$500” for consistency with chapter 227.

## SECTION 4(a)(2)

Section 4(a)(2) makes a conforming amendment to the analysis of chapter 91 of title 18, United States Code.

## SECTION 4(b)

Section 4(b) of the bill transfers 16 U.S.C. 457 to title 28, United States Code, because the material more appropriately belongs in title 28.



## 104

## SECTION 4(b)(1)

Section 4(b)(1) adds a new chapter 190 to title 28, United States Code, as follows:

**CHAPTER 190—MISCELLANEOUS**

Sec.

5001. Civil action for death or personal injury in a place subject to exclusive jurisdiction of United States.

## SECTION 5001

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
5001 .....	16 U.S.C. 457	Feb. 1, 1928, ch. 15, 45 Stat. 54.

In subsection (a), the words “civil action” are substituted for “action” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

## SECTION 4(b)(2)

Section 4(b)(2) makes a conforming amendment to the table of contents of part VI of title 28, United States Code.

## SECTION 4(c)

Section 4(c) of the bill restates section 1 of the Act of May 26, 2000 (Public Law 106–206, 114 Stat. 314), so that it does not apply to the National Park Service.

## SECTION 4(c)

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
4(c) .....	16 U.S.C. 460l–6d (less National Park Service)	Pub. L. 106–206, § 1 (less National Park Service), May 26, 2000, 114 Stat. 314.

In subsection (e)(1), the words “in accordance with the formula and purposes established for the Recreational Fee Demonstration Program (Public Law 104–134)” are omitted as obsolete because the Program was repealed by section 813(b) of the Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Act (Public Law 108–447, 118 Stat. 3390).

## SECTION 4(d)

Section 4(d) of the bill restates section 512 of the Credit Card Accountability Responsibility and Disclosure Act of 2009 (Public Law 111–24, 123 Stat. 1764) so that it applies only to the National Wildlife Refuge System.

## SECTION 4(d)

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Statutes at Large)</i>
4(d) .....	16 U.S.C. 1a–7b (relating to National Wildlife Refuge System)	Pub. L. 111–24, title V, § 512 (relating to National Wildlife Refuge System), May 22, 2009, 123 Stat. 1764.

SECTION 5—CONFORMING CROSS-REFERENCES

Section 5 of the bill makes conforming cross-references in laws classified to various titles of the United States Code. These amendments are necessary because of the restatement of the source provisions in section 3 of the bill.

SECTION 6—TRANSITIONAL AND SAVINGS PROVISIONS

Section 6 of the bill contains transitional and savings provisions.

SECTION 7—REPEALS

Section 7 of the bill repeals provisions replaced by the bill, along with unnecessary and obsolete provisions (see “Disposition Table” above).

